Verint Financial Compliance Capture (Verba)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Operation and Maintenance Guide</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1 System Monitoring</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1 Introducing monitoring procedures</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.2 Configuring SNMP Alert Traps</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.3 SCOM Management Pack</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.3.1 Troubleshooting performance counter access</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.4 Windows Performance Counters</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.5 Configuring email alerts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6 Alerts</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.1 Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: AESDown</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.2 Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: AESUp</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.3 Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.4 Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: MediaRecDown</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.5 Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: MediaRecUp</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.6 CDR Importer Service: ImportFailure Alert</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.7 CDR Importer Service: Media Length Mismatch</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.8 CDR Importer Service: RecheckFailure</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.9 CDR Importer Service: RecordFailure Alert</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.10 Centile Connector Service: CallProcessingError Alert</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.11 Centile Connector Service: DatabaseAccessDown Alert</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.12 Centile Connector Service: DatabaseAccessUp Alert</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.13 Centile Connector Service: DiscAccess Alert</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.14 Centile Connector Service: UnidentifiedEnterprise Alert</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.15 Cisco Central Recorder Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.16 Cisco Central Recorder Service: JTAPIServiceDown</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.17 Cisco Central Recorder Service: JTAPIServiceUp</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.18 Cisco Compliance Service: IMPNodeDownAlert</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.19 Cisco Compliance Service: IMPNodeUpAlert</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.20 Cisco Compliance Service: JabberLoginTimeout Alert</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.21 Cisco Compliance Service: JabberMessageTimeout</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.22 Cisco ContactGenerator Service: MessageQueueThreshold</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.23 Cisco JTAPI Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.24 Cisco JTAPI Service: CUCMDown</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.25 Cisco JTAPI Service: CUCMUp</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.26 Cisco MediaSense Connector Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.27 Cisco MediaSense Connector Service: ConnectionDown</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.28 Cisco MediaSense Connector Service: ConnectionUp</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.29 Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.30 Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service: XCCServiceDown</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.31 Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service: XCCServiceUp</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.32 Desktop Agent: ConnectionDown</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.33 Desktop Agent: ConnectionUp</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.34 Dial-in Recorder Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.35 General Alerts: Database Connection Down</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.36 General Alerts: Database Error</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.37 General Alerts: Folder Access Problem</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.38 General Alerts: Free Memory Low</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.39 General Alerts: Low Disk Space</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.40 General Alerts: Prerequisite Missing</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.41 General Alerts: Recording Inactivity</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.42 General Alerts: Service Down</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.43 General Alerts: Media Recorder Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.44 Media Collector and Proxy Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.45 Media Collector and Proxy Service: LyncFilterDown</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.46 Media Collector and Proxy Service: LyncFilterUp</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.47 Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderDown</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.48 Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderOverloadBegin</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.49 Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderOverloadEnd</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.50 Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderStandbyBegin</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.51 Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderStandbyEnd</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.52 Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderUp</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.53 Node Manager Service: RegistrationFailed</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.54 Node Manager Service: RegistrationReady</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.55 Passive Recorder Service: CallProcError</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.56 Passive Recorder Service: Capture Down Alert</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.57 Passive Recorder Service: Capture Up</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.58 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: AnnouncementBackAlert</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.59 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: AnnouncementTimeoutAlert</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.60 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncDownAlert</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.61 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncInActiveAlert</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.62 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncUp</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.63 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: MediaCollectorBackAlert</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.64 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: MediaCollectorTimeoutAlert</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.65 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: RecorderBackAlert</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.66 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: RecorderTimeoutAlert</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.67 SIB-Lync Call Filter Service: CallProcessingError</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.68 SIB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncDownAlert</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.6.69 SIB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncUpAlert</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.7.70 Storage Management Service: Centeria Privileged Delete Allowed</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.7.71 Storage Management Service: PolicyContinues</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.1.6.72 Storage Management Service: PolicyError
1.1.6.73 Storage Management Service: PolicyFinished
1.1.6.74 Undefined Error
1.1.6.75 Unified Call Recorder Service: CallProcessingError Alert
1.1.6.76 Unified Call Recorder Service: JTAIServiceDown Alert
1.1.6.77 Unified Call Recorder Service: JTAIServiceUp Alert
1.1.6.78 Unified Call Recorder Service: MediaRecDown Alert
1.1.6.79 Unified Call Recorder Service: MediaRecUp Alert
1.1.6.80 Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderOverloadBegin
1.1.6.81 Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderOverloadEnd
1.1.6.82 Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderStandbyBegin
1.1.6.83 Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderStandbyEnd
1.1.6.84 Unified Call Recorder Service: Recording Director Down
1.1.6.85 Unified Call Recorder Service: Recording Director Up
1.1.6.86 Unified Call Recorder Service: RecProviderDown Alert
1.1.6.87 Unified Call Recorder Service: RecProviderUp Alert
1.1.6.88 Unified Call Recorder Service: SipTrunkDown Alert
1.1.6.89 Unified Call Recorder Service: SipTrunkUp Alert
1.1.6.90 Web Application Service: AD Synchronization Error
1.1.6.91 Web Application Service: Could not apply recording rules
1.1.6.92 Web Application Service: Failed Login Attempt
1.1.6.93 General Alerts: Certificate is not accessible
1.1.6.94 General Alerts: Certificate expires
1.1.6.95 General Alerts: Certificate expired
1.1.6.96 General Alerts: Certificate not trusted
1.1.6.97 General Alerts: Certificate revoked
1.1.6.98 General Alerts: Certificate key is not accessible
1.1.6.99 General Alerts: Configuration Error
1.1.6.100 Desktop Agent: Capturing Error
1.1.6.101 SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: Configuration Error
1.1.6.102 Web Application Service: Apply Communication Policy Failed
1.1.6.103 Unified Call Recorder Service: IPCCTIActive Alert
1.1.6.104 Unified Call Recorder Service: IPCCTIPassive Alert
1.1.6.105 Verba SMS Recorder Service: SMS-C Up
1.1.6.106 Verba SMS Recorder Service: SMS-C Down
1.1.6.107 Verba SMS Recorder Service: Could not send license usage to Rice
1.1.6.108 Storage Management Service: Verint Missing Agent Associations
1.1.6.109 Storage Management Service: PolicyQVError
1.1.6.110 Web Application Service: AD Synchronization Executed OK
1.1.6.111 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncInActive Alert
1.1.6.112 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncInActive Alert
1.1.6.113 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: AnnouncementTimeout Alert
1.1.6.114 SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: AnnouncementBack Alert
1.1.6.115 SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: LyncDown Alert
1.1.6.116 SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: LyncUp
1.1.6.117 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: RecorderTimeout Alert
1.1.6.118 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: CallProcessingError
1.1.6.119 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: CallProcessingError
1.1.6.120 SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Filter Service: CallProcessingError
1.1.6.121 SfB-Lync Chat Recorder Service: LyncFilterDown
1.1.6.122 SfB-Lync Chat Recorder Service: LyncFilterUp
1.1.6.123 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: Configuration Error
1.1.6.124 SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: Configuration Error
1.1.6.125 Web Application Service: Data Management Policy Created
1.1.6.126 Web Application Service: Data Management Policy Updated
1.1.6.127 Web Application Service: Data Management Policy Deleted
1.1.6.128 SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncActive Alert
1.1.6.129 SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncActive Alert
1.1.6.130 SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: LyncActive Alert
1.1.6.131 Web Application Service: Number of AD synchronized users decreased significantly
1.1.6.132 Avaya DMCC-JTAI Service: CallProcErrorResolved
1.1.6.133 CDR Importer Service: Metadata Filesize Too Big
1.1.6.134 Cisco Compliance Service: Processing Error
1.1.6.135 Cisco Compliance Service: DLP Server Error
1.1.6.136 SMS Recorder Service: SMS ProcessingError
1.1.6.137 Web Application Service: Database Maintenance Completed
1.1.6.138 Web Application Service: Database Maintenance Error
1.1.6.139 Web Application Service: Users without Ethical Wall User permission
1.1.6.140 Web Application Service: License Issue
1.1.6.141 Web Application Service: Audit Log Fatal
1.1.6.142 Web Application Service: Audit Log Critical
1.1.6.143 Web Application Service: Audit Log Error
1.1.6.144 Web Application Service: Audit Log Warning
1.1.6.145 Web Application Service: Audit Log Notification
1.1.6.146 Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Heartbeat and Directory Service Down
1.1.6.147 Unified Call Recorder Service: BT ITSLink Down
1.1.6.148 Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TTP Down
1.1.6.149 Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN0 Down
1.1.6.150 Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN1 Down
1.1.6.151 Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN0 Temporarily Down
Operation and Maintenance Guide

This guide is for system managers working with monitoring, troubleshooting, SQL administration and backup/restore operations.

System Monitoring
- Introducing monitoring procedures
- Configuring SNMP Alert Traps
- SCOM Management Pack
- Windows Performance Counters
- Configuring email alerts
- Alerts
- Customizing Alert Severities and Selective Alert Sending
- Alert Management
- Web interface session monitor
- Log File Names
- Audit Log Alerts

Troubleshooting
- Debug output
- Log files
- Capturing network traffic for troubleshooting
- Gathering support information
- Verba Conversation View

System backup

SQL Server administration and maintenance
- Database backup and restore
- Database maintenance
- Database table partitioning
- Database purging
- SQL Server GUI tools
- SQL Server command line tools

Moving the database to another SQL Server

Failure scenarios and procedures
- Cisco UCM failure scenarios for passive recording
- How to enable or disable Verba services on Lync servers
- Database failover options and procedures using mirroring
- Cross-datacenter Recording Server failover procedures in a Lync environment
- Storage failover procedures
- Media Repository failover options and procedures
- Isolation procedures for Verba

How to change service log level

How to replace a service executable

How to update the Web Application

Maintenance mode

How to change server IP address and hostname
System Monitoring

- Introducing monitoring procedures
- Configuring SNMP Alert Traps
- SCOM Management Pack
- Windows Performance Counters
- Configuring email alerts
- Alerts
- Customizing Alert Severities and Selective Alert Sending
- Alert Management
- Web interface session monitor
- Log File Names
- Audit Log Alerts
Introducing monitoring procedures

Verba solutions depend on a number of external factors that might cause degradation of the recording, replay and archiving functionality:

1. Server hardware failures  
2. Operating system failures or configuration errors  
3. Network failures or configuration errors (both access and traffic spanning related)  
4. Database server problems  
5. Storage network failures  
6. System overload

The Verba Call Recording System is built to provide call recording and replay functionality around the clock. Verba Technologies constantly improves the reliability of Verba software and builds active monitoring and automatic intervention solutions to cope with failure situations due to software and other external problems.

In this topic the monitoring and maintenance best practices are summarized that will help you operate Verba safely.

This topic does not deal with regular hardware, operating system and database monitoring and maintenance procedures. Your IT organization should take care of those parts according to respective product documentation or your existing processes.

We recommend designing and introducing monitoring procedures based on this article to ensure that problems are detected as early as possible to minimize downtime.

The following table shows a typical Verba Monitoring Plan:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitoring procedure</th>
<th>Recommended frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HW, OS and database (not detailed here)</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automated monitoring functions in Verba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service health checks</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory monitoring</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume monitoring</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle monitoring</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual monitoring procedures for Verba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test calls</td>
<td>Weekly (if security policies does not allow listening to actual recorded calls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simple system inspection</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configuring SNMP Alert Traps

Overview

The built-in Verba monitoring solution supports SNMP traps (v2), using a Verba specific set of SNMP Trap OIDs. Please refer to the following article: Alerts

In order for it to work, you need to configure it on all servers and desktop components installed in your Verba system, such as:

- Verba Recording Servers
- Verba Media Repository
- Verba Desktop Recorders
- Verba Remote Components (e.g. Lync Filters, Remote Capture Providers)

Step 1 - Activate the Verba System Monitor Service

Verba System Monitor Service is activated by default on all Verba systems and is configured for email sending. However it still worth checking that the service is not disabled and is actually running.

The SNMP traps are sent by the Verba System Monitor Service. In order to configure and use it, the service should be activated and started.

1. Step 1 - Login to the web interface with System administrator rights.
2. Step 2 - Navigate to the System / Servers menu item and select the corresponding server or desktop recorder from the list.
3. Step 3 - Click on the Service Activation tab.
4. Step 4 - Activate the Verba System Monitor Service using the icon.
5. Step 5 - Verify under the Service Control tab that it is running. If not, start it with the icon.

Step 2 - Configure SNMP Traps

The following steps should be done for all servers and desktop components in your system. You can simplify the configuration of multiple servers and desktop components by using Verba server configuration profiles.

1. Step 1 - Go to the Change Configuration Settings tab of the server/desktop you want to configure
2. Step 2 - Open the System Monitoring / SNMP Notification Target category in the tree
3. Step 3 - Click on the icon for adding a new SNMP Trap Target.
4. Step 4 - In the right panel, provide the Target Hostname or Ip Address, Trap Community and Trap Port settings. Click Save.

SNMP Trap Targets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Hostname or Ip Address</th>
<th>snmpserver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trap Community</td>
<td>public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trap Port</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Step 5 - After making the changes clicking on the Save button in top right corner of the configuration tree.
Step 6 - Set the SNMP Version.

Step 7 - A notification banner will appear on the top. Click on the click here link, so you will be redirected to the Configuration Tasks tab. Click on the Execute button in order to execute the changes.

There are tasks to be executed regarding the configuration of this Verba Server. If you would like to execute these tasks now, please click here.
SCOM Management Pack


This page guides you through the import and installation procedure of the Verba SCOM Management Pack onto the Microsoft System Center Operations Manager tool.

- Downloading the Verba SCOM Management Pack
- Importing the Management Pack
- Verifying the installation
- SCOM sample screens

**Downloading the Verba SCOM Management Pack**

The unsealed management pack, compatible with SCOM 2007 R2 and 2012 can be downloaded from Verba support site at [https://support.verba.com](https://support.verba.com).

**Importing the Management Pack**

Follow the steps below to import the Verba management pack into Operations Manager:

**Step 1** - Log on to the computer with an account that is a member of the Operations Manager Administrators role.

**Step 2** - In the Operations console, click **Administration**.

**Step 3** - Right-click **Management Packs**, and then click **Import Management Packs**.

**Step 4** - The **Import Management Packs** wizard opens. Click **Add**, and then click **Add from disk**.

**Step 5** - The **Select Management Packs to import** dialog box appears. If necessary, change to the directory that holds your management pack file. Click on the management packs to import from that directory, and then click **Open**.

**Step 6** - On the **Select Management Packs** page, the management packs that you selected for import are listed. Click **Import**.

**Step 7** - The **Import Management Packs** page appears and shows the progress for each management pack. Each management pack is downloaded to a temporary directory, imported to Operations Manager, and then deleted from the temporary directory. If there is a problem at any stage of the import process, select the management pack in the list to view the status details. Click **Close**.

**Verifying the installation**

After importing the management pack, a Verba Recording System folder should appear in the Monitoring page. The discovery interval is one hour by default, so you may see all the Verba servers under the Verba Servers and Components view after an hour. The performance counters only appears when the corresponding services are running on the servers. If you can't see the counters please see the Troubleshooting performance counter access article.

**SCOM sample screens**
Verint Verba Collaboration Compliance Platform

Verba Services and Components in SCOM

Verba Performance counters in SCOM

Verba Alerts in SCOM
Troubleshooting performance counter access

Performance counter access troubleshooting tips

Sometimes SCOM cannot access the custom performance counters generated by 3rd party applications. In order to sort this issue please check the following.

Collector service privileges and connectivity

Make sure that the collector service has Local Administrator privilege on the host where it wants to access to the performance counters. The TCP port 135 and 445 has to be open.

Local services

Start the following services, and set the startup type to Automatic for the

- Remote Procedure Call (RPC)
- Remote Registry

services, and set at least Manual for the

- WMI Performance Adapter
- Performance Counter DLL Host
- Performance Logs and Alerts
- Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Locator

services.

Local Service privileges

If the issue still present, please do the following:

Step 1 - Open a regedit and navigate to the HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Perflib

Step 2 - Right click on Perflib key and select permissions

Step 3 - Click Add and add Local Service with full control

Step 4 - Save and exit

Step 5 - Restart the Remote Registry Service

Rebuilding Perfmon Performance Counters

If the steps above didn't help and you still can't see the performance counters in SCOM, you have to rebuild the performance counters and restart the server. Open an administrator command prompt and enter the following commands:

cd c:\windows\system32
lodctr /R
cd c:\windows\sysWOW64
lodctr /R
WINMGMT.EXE /RESYNCPERF

After this, restart the server. Don't forget to start the services specified above.

Accessing performance counters on Windows Server 2008 R2

Windows Server 2012 can only manage Windows Server 2012 and Hyper-V Server 2012 servers by default. For the other servers, the Windows Management Framework have to be installed. In order to access the performance counters on these servers please follow these steps:
**Step 1** - Download and Install the [Windows Management Framework 3.0](http://support.microsoft.com/kb/2682011) for Windows Server 2008 SP2 and Windows Server 2008 R2 SP1. The .Net Framework 4 is a prerequisite for this.

**Step 2** - Install this hotfix: [http://support.microsoft.com/kb/2682011](http://support.microsoft.com/kb/2682011)

**Step 3** - Execute the following PowerShell commands as administrator:

```powershell
Set-ExecutionPolicy -ExecutionPolicy RemoteSigned
Configure-SMRemoting.psl -force -enable
```
Windows Performance Counters

Available in version 8.2 and later

Verba services offer performance counters to provide information as to how well the system or a service is performing. The counter data can help determine system bottlenecks and fine-tune system and service performance. The service counters are available as standard Windows Performance Counters on the servers.


Service performance counters are also available through SCOM Management Pack.
Configuring email alerts

In order to send email alerts and SMTP server account need to be configured. Follow the steps below to configure an SMTP server and account:

**Step 1** - In the Verba web interface click on **System \ Servers** and select your Media Repository server, or select the appropriate Configuration Profile at **System \ Configuration Profiles**.

**Step 2** - Click on the **Change Configuration Settings** tab.

**Step 3** - Expand **Email Sending Configuration**.

**Step 4** - Configure settings based on your environment. See description below for more details.

**Step 5** - Expand **System Monitoring / Email Notification Target**.

**Step 6** - Configure **Target Email Address** to the email address of the recipient of the alerts.

**Step 7 (Optional)** - If required, change the SMTP Port and provide the other settings for the authentication and/or secure connection.

**Verifying the email settings**

After the initial installation of the Verba system, a notification on the top shows that the email configuration is missing. Once the configuration is done, and the web application restarted this notification changes to a verification notification.

**Step 1** - Click on the **Send me a verification email** link in the notification.
Step 2 - Click on the Send button for sending out the notification email.

Send verification email to * monitoring@contoso.com

Consider sending the verification email to mate@verba.com

Send

Step 3 - If the email settings are correct, then you will receive the verification email. Click on the link within this email.

Step 4 - The Verba Web Application opens. In order to use the same email configuration all Verba servers, select the **Apply verified email settings to all profiles and servers** option. (Recommended)

If you want to use the same email configuration on all Verba servers, except the ones where a server-specific configuration is being used, then select the **Apply verified email settings to profiles and leave custom server configurations** option.

If you have only one Verba server, or you want the other servers to keep intact, then select **Do not apply verified email settings to Configuration Profiles** setting.

Apply Email Settings

- Thank you, your email verification is complete.

Please decide whether the email settings should be applied on every Configuration Profile.

- **Apply verified email settings to all profiles and servers.**
- **Apply verified email settings to profiles and leave custom server configurations.**
- **Do not apply verified email settings to Configuration Profiles.**

Finish

Step 5 - Click Finish.

**Configuration Reference**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration Parameter Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source Email Address</td>
<td>Verba sends notification emails using this address (from:email header).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP Server</td>
<td>Hostname or IP address of SMTP server used for email sending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP Port</td>
<td>SMTP server port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP Authentication Enabled</td>
<td>If enabled, Verba will try to authenticate with the SMTP server for email sending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP User</td>
<td>User to authenticate on the SMTP server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP Password</td>
<td>Password used to authenticate on the SMTP server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP SSL Required</td>
<td>Indicates if SSL based encryption is required or not for the connection with the SMTP server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP TLS Certificate</td>
<td>Thumbprint of the certificate being used for TLS connection. The certificate has to be found in the Windows Certificate Store. Alternatively, a path to a .crt file can be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP TLS Private Key</td>
<td>If a path is being used at the SMTP TLS Certificate setting, then this setting has to contain the path to the corresponding .key file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP TLS Private Key Password</td>
<td>Password for the .key file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alerts

IANA Enterprise Number

The Verba Technologies assigned enterprise number at IANA is 39067.

The official list of IANA Enterprise Numbers can be found here: http://www.iana.org/assignments/enterprise-numbers

MIB of Verba SNMP Traps

SNMP trap OIDs are under our enterprise prefix 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067. The SNMP Traps follow SNMP Version 2c.

Here is the SMIV2 Verba MIB file.

Overriding alerts

It is possible to customize the alert severities and their targets. For the configuration guide, see: Customizing Alert Severities and Selective Alert Sending

General alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert Name</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Trap OID</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Resolved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Memory Low</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Free Memory OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Memory OK</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Space Low</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disk Space OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Space OK</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Down</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Service Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Up</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording Inactivity</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Recording Inactivity Over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Connection Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Database Connection Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Connection Up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Error</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite Missing</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recording Inactivity Over</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate is not accessible</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate expires</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate expired</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate not trusted</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate revoked</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate key is not accessible</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Error</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.100.0.999</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder access problem</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.999.10</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>Folder access problem resolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder access problem resolved</td>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.999.11</td>
<td>911</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Service-specific alerts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Alert name</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Trap OID</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Resolved by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Verint Verba Collaboration Compliance Platform
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verba Storage Management Service</td>
<td>Policy Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,101.0.1</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Policy Continues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Continues</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,101.0.2</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Finished</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,101.0.3</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centers Privileged Delete Allowed</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,101.0.4</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolicyVQError</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,101.0.5</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VerintMissingAgentAssociations</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,101.0.6</td>
<td>1006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Passive Recorder Service</td>
<td>CaptureDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,102.0.1</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>CaptureUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,102.0.2</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Legacy Cisco Central Recorder Service</td>
<td>JTAPIServiceDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,103.0.1</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>JTAPIServiceUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTAPIServiceUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,103.0.2</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,103.0.3</td>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco JTA Service</td>
<td>CUCMDown</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,104.0.1</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>CUCMUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUCMLup</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,104.0.2</td>
<td>4002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genesys connection down</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,123.0.0</td>
<td>23001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genesys connection up</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,123.0.1</td>
<td>23002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Dial-in Recorder Service</td>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,105.0.1</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba General Media Recorder Service</td>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,106.0.1</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Avaya Recorder Service</td>
<td>AESDown</td>
<td>Fatal/Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,107.0.1</td>
<td>7001</td>
<td>AESUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AESUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,107.0.2</td>
<td>7002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaRecDown</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,107.0.3</td>
<td>7003</td>
<td>MediaRecUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaRecUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,107.0.4</td>
<td>7004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,107.0.5</td>
<td>7005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Legacy Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service</td>
<td>XCCServiceDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,108.0.1</td>
<td>8001</td>
<td>XCCServiceUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCCServiceUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,108.0.2</td>
<td>8002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,108.0.3</td>
<td>8003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco MediaSense Connector Service</td>
<td>ConnectionDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,109.0.1</td>
<td>9001</td>
<td>ConnectionUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectionUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,109.0.2</td>
<td>9002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Status Code</td>
<td>Community ID</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 109.0.3</td>
<td>9003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Screen Capturing Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectionDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 110.0.1</td>
<td>10001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConnectionUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 110.0.2</td>
<td>10002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CapturingError</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 110.0.3</td>
<td>10003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Call Filter Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderTimeout</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.1</td>
<td>11001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderBack</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.2</td>
<td>11002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LyncDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.3</td>
<td>11003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LyncUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.4</td>
<td>11004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LyncInactive</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.5</td>
<td>11009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaCollectorTimeout</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.6</td>
<td>11005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaCollectorBack</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.7</td>
<td>11006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AnnouncementTimeout</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.8</td>
<td>11007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AnnouncementBack</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.9</td>
<td>11008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcessingError</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.10</td>
<td>11010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConfigurationError</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.11</td>
<td>11011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lync Connection Active</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 111.0.12</td>
<td>11012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync IM Recorder Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lync filter down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 112.0.1</td>
<td>12001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lync filter up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 112.0.2</td>
<td>12002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Node Manager Agent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegistrationFailed</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 113.0.1</td>
<td>13001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegistrationReady</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 113.0.2</td>
<td>13002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba CDR Importer Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImportFailure</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 114.0.1</td>
<td>14001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordFailure</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 114.0.2</td>
<td>14002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecheckFailure</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 114.0.3</td>
<td>14003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaLengthMismatch</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 114.0.4</td>
<td>14004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metadata Filesize Too Big</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 114.0.5</td>
<td>14005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Centile Connector Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskAccess</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 150.0.1</td>
<td>50001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DatabaseAccessDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 150.0.2</td>
<td>50002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DatabaseAccessUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 50003</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Severity</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Community</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnidentifiedEnterprise</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>150.0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcessingError</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>150.0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTAPIServiceDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>JTAPIServiceUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTAPIServiceUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>JTAPIServiceUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SipTrunkDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>SipTrunkUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SipTrunkUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderOverloadBegin</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>RecorderOverloadEnd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderOverloadEnd</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderStandbyBegin</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.12</td>
<td></td>
<td>RecorderStandbyEnd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderStandbyEnd</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordingDirectorDown</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.14</td>
<td></td>
<td>RecordingDirectorUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordingDirectorUp</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPCCTIPassive</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPCCTIActive</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Heartbeat &amp; Directory Service Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.18</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT Heartbeat &amp; Directory Service Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT ITSLink Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT ITSLink Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT ITSLink Up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT ITSLink Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TTP Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT TTP Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TTP Up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT TTP Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Temporarily Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067,</td>
<td>115.0.24</td>
<td></td>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Partially Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.26</td>
<td>15026</td>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.27</td>
<td>15027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN1 Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.28</td>
<td>15028</td>
<td>BT Voice LAN1 Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN1 Temporarily Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.29</td>
<td>15029</td>
<td>BT Voice LAN1 Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN1 Partially Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.30</td>
<td>15030</td>
<td>BT Voice LAN1 Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN1 Up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.31</td>
<td>15031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TFTP0 Down</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.32</td>
<td>15032</td>
<td>BT TFTP0 Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TFTP0 Up</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.33</td>
<td>15033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TFTP1 Down</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.34</td>
<td>15034</td>
<td>BT TFTP1 Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TFTP1 Up</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.35</td>
<td>15035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TMS Access Down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.36</td>
<td>15036</td>
<td>BT TMS Access Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TMS Access Up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.37</td>
<td>15037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failover Between TTP Managers</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.38</td>
<td>15038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT LDAP access down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.39</td>
<td>15039</td>
<td>BT LDAP access up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT LDAP access up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.40</td>
<td>15040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TMS Cache access down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.41</td>
<td>15041</td>
<td>BT TMS Cache access up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TMS Cache access up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.42</td>
<td>15042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TTP packet loss started</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.43</td>
<td>15043</td>
<td>BT TTP packet loss ended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TTP packet loss ended</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067, 115.0.44</td>
<td>15044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Compliance Service</td>
<td>IMPNodeUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>16001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Compliance Service</td>
<td>IMPNodeDown</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>16002</td>
<td>IMPNodeUp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Compliance Service</td>
<td>MessageQueueThreshold</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>16005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Compliance Service</td>
<td>Processing Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>16006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Compliance Service</td>
<td>DLP Server Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>16007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service</td>
<td>RecorderUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>17001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service</td>
<td>RecorderDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>17002</td>
<td>RecorderUp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service</td>
<td>LyncFilterUp</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>17003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service</td>
<td>LyncFilterDown</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>17004</td>
<td>LyncFilterUp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Severity</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderOverloadBegin</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Recorder overload: begin</td>
<td></td>
<td>17005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderOverloadEnd</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Recorder overload: end</td>
<td></td>
<td>17006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderStandbyBegin</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Recorder standby: begin</td>
<td></td>
<td>17007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecorderStandbyEnd</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Recorder standby: end</td>
<td></td>
<td>17008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallProcError</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Call processing error</td>
<td></td>
<td>17009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FailedLogin</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Failed login</td>
<td></td>
<td>18001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplyACLFailed</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Apply ACL failed</td>
<td></td>
<td>18101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplyCommPoliciesFailed</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Apply communication policies failed</td>
<td></td>
<td>18102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Could not send license usage to RLS</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Could not send license usage to RLS</td>
<td></td>
<td>18103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Maintenance Completed</td>
<td>Info</td>
<td>Database maintenance completed</td>
<td></td>
<td>18104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Maintenance Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Database maintenance error</td>
<td></td>
<td>18105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License Issue</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>License issue</td>
<td></td>
<td>18106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Upload Failed</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Report upload failed</td>
<td></td>
<td>18107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License Warning</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>License warning</td>
<td></td>
<td>18108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSyncError</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Active Directory synchronization error</td>
<td></td>
<td>18201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSyncExecutedOK</td>
<td>Info</td>
<td>Active Directory synchronization executed OK</td>
<td></td>
<td>18202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSyncUsersDecreasedSignificantly</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Active Directory synchronization users decreased significantly</td>
<td></td>
<td>18203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD Synchronization Added New Site</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>AD synchronization added new site</td>
<td></td>
<td>18204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Management Policy Created</td>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>Data management policy created</td>
<td></td>
<td>18301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Management Policy Updated</td>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>Data management policy updated</td>
<td></td>
<td>18302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Management Policy Deleted</td>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>Data management policy deleted</td>
<td></td>
<td>18303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Users without Ethical Wall User permission</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Users without Ethical Wall User permission</td>
<td></td>
<td>18401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Fatal</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>Audit log fatal</td>
<td></td>
<td>18901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Critical</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>Audit log critical</td>
<td></td>
<td>18902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Audit log error</td>
<td></td>
<td>18903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Warning</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Audit log warning</td>
<td></td>
<td>18904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Info</td>
<td>Info</td>
<td>Audit log</td>
<td></td>
<td>18905</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Severity</td>
<td>OID</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SMS Recorder Service</td>
<td>SMS-C connection up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.119.0.1</td>
<td>19001</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SMS-C connection down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.119.0.2</td>
<td>19002</td>
<td>SMS-C up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SMS Processing Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.119.0.3</td>
<td>19003</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync IM Filter Service</td>
<td>Recorder connection down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.1</td>
<td>20001</td>
<td>Recorder connection up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recorder connection up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.2</td>
<td>20002</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync connection down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.3</td>
<td>20003</td>
<td>Lync connection up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync connection up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.4</td>
<td>20004</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync connection inactive</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.5</td>
<td>20005</td>
<td>Lync Connection Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Call Processing error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.6</td>
<td>20006</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Configuration error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.7</td>
<td>20007</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync Connection Active</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.120.0.8</td>
<td>20008</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Ethical Wall Service</td>
<td>Announcement connection down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.1</td>
<td>21001</td>
<td>Announcement connection up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Announcement connection up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.2</td>
<td>21002</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync connection down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.3</td>
<td>21003</td>
<td>Lync connection up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync connection up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.4</td>
<td>21004</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync connection inactive</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.5</td>
<td>21005</td>
<td>Lync Connection Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Call Processing error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.6</td>
<td>21006</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Configuration error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.7</td>
<td>21007</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lync Connection Active</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.121.0.8</td>
<td>21008</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Microsoft Teams Bot Service</td>
<td>Recorder connection down</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.122.0.1</td>
<td>22001</td>
<td>Recorder connection up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recorder connection up</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.122.0.2</td>
<td>22002</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User is not configured in Verba</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.122.0.3</td>
<td>22003</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Could not join call</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.122.0.4</td>
<td>22004</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No available recorder</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.122.0.5</td>
<td>22005</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Genesys CTI Service</td>
<td>Genesys connection down</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.123.0.1</td>
<td>23001</td>
<td>Genesys connection up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Genesys connection up</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.123.0.2</td>
<td>23002</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Unified IM Recorder Service</td>
<td>Message queue is up</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.124.0.1</td>
<td>24001</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message queue is</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.124.0.2</td>
<td>24002</td>
<td>Message queue is up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Variables used in SNMP Traps

The following variables are used in various Verba traps to describe the event:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OID</th>
<th>Variable Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.1</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Human readable description of the trap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.2</td>
<td>ServiceName</td>
<td>Name of the affected service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.3</td>
<td>HostName</td>
<td>Host name of an affected server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.4</td>
<td>DiskSpaceLowPath</td>
<td>Path of an affected disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.5</td>
<td>CallId</td>
<td>ID of the affected recording</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.6</td>
<td>ServiceDisplayName</td>
<td>Display name of the affected service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.7</td>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Affected path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.8</td>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Recording capture interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.9</td>
<td>CertThumbprint</td>
<td>Certificate thumbprint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.10</td>
<td>CertFriendlyName</td>
<td>Certificate friendly name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.11</td>
<td>CertExpirationDate</td>
<td>Certificate expiration date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.12</td>
<td>CertSubject</td>
<td>Certificate subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.13</td>
<td>Severity</td>
<td>Event Severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.14</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.15</td>
<td>UserId</td>
<td>User id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.200.16</td>
<td>TenantId</td>
<td>Tenant id</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.42
Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: AESDown

Application Enabled Services (AES) Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba DMCC/JTAPI Service is not able to connect to the AES.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the connections between the recording server(s) and the AES. Please note that if you received the "AESUp" alert as well, the communication between the Verba component and the AES is back in normal, the connection lost state was temporary.

If there's no connection between the server and the AES, please contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, but the Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service and the AES still can not communicate with each other, check at the AES side if the application user still exists.
Also, on Verba side check/update the AES user credentials.

Follow these steps:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers.
Step 2 - Choose the server from which you received the alert from the server list.
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Avaya DMCC/JTAPI.
Step 4 - Under Avaya connection set the correct credentials for AES IP address, AES user name and AES user password.
Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to be applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.

If the problem is not solved, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - avaya_recorder.log file(s). Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER/log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: AESUp

Application Enabled Services (AES) Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the connection between Verba DMCC/JTAPI Service and the AES is up again.

Resolution

No further action required.
However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - avaya_recorder.log file(s).
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error Alert

**Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
<th>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
Call processing error: <Information>

**Alert attributes:**
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the Verba Avaya Recorder Service encountered some error during call processing.

**Resolution**

If you receive such an alert, please check the configuration according to the description part of the alert - e.g. invalid access code.

If there is no configuration issue, or you need assistance, contact the support service and send the log files of the Verba Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service - avaya_recorder.log

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: MediaRecDown

Media Recorder Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:

#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

#CUSTOMATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service cannot connect to one of the Verba Media Recorder(s). The not reachable Media Recorder's IP address is mentioned in the alert email.

Resolution

Please note, that you need to restart the Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service after this alert.

Before that, please check if the server machine (running the Verba Media Recorder role - which is provided by Verba Unified Call Recorder Service) is reachable. If not, contact your IT team.

If the server is reachable, please check if the Unified Call Recorder Service is running on that Server. If not, start that service and restart the Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service as well.

If MediaRecUp alert is still not received, contact the support service and send the following log files from each Verba Server: Unified Call Recorder Service - unifiedrec.log. Verba Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service - avaya_recorder.log. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER/log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: MediaRecUp

Media Recorder Up Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent if the communication is restored between the Verba components - Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service and Verba Unified Call Recorder Service.

Resolution

No further action required, the issue was probably caused by a network glitch. However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.

If that is not the case, contact the support service and send the following log files from each Verba Server: Unified Call Recorder Service - unifiedrec.log, Verba Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service - avaya_recorder.log.
Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER/log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
CDR Importer Service: ImportFailure Alert

Import Failure Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Import run failed for connection #ID#: #DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the importing failed.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - cdrimporter.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
CDR Importer Service: Media Length Mismatch

Media Length Mismatch Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if during the comparison there's a difference in Media Length.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - cdrimporter.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verint Verba Collaboration Compliance Platform

CDR Importer Service: RecheckFailure

Recheck Failure Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description:
Recheck run failed: #DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

CDR reconciliation allows to find conversations which were not recorded for some reason, and conversation which were not recorded correctly. This alert is sent if during the recheck process, the service has encountered an error.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - cdrimporter.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
CDR Importer Service: RecordFailure Alert

Record Failure Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Number of calls found not recorded in current reporting session: <NUMBER>. Number of calls having media length mismatch in current reporting session: <NUMBER>

Alert attributes:
<CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause

CDR reconciliation allows to find conversations which were not recorded for some reason, and conversation which were not recorded correctly. This alert is sent if processing not recorded calls fails.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - cdrimporter.log. Also please send the lynfilter.log file from the Lync/SfB Frontend servers of the pool where the recorded user is homed.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Centile Connector Service: CallProcessingError Alert

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Call processing error. #DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

Cause

This alert is sent if a call could not be imported due to a processing error.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Centile Connector Service: DatabaseAccessDown Alert

Database Access Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the service is not able to connect to the database.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Centile Connector Service: DatabaseAccessUp Alert

Database Access Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the service is able to connect to the database again.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Centile Connector Service: DiscAccess Alert

Disk Access Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if Centile Completed Recordings share is not accessible.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Centile Connector Service: Unidentified Enterprise Alert

Unidentified Enterprise Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if recording from non-provisioned tenant/enterprise is processed.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco Central Recorder Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert:</th>
<th>&lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service:</td>
<td>&lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name:</td>
<td>&lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id:</td>
<td>&lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>&lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity:</td>
<td>&lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Call processing error: &lt;INFORMATION&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes:</td>
<td>Call id (OID: .200.5): &lt;CALL_ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Cisco Central Recorder Service encountered some error during call processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - nativerecorder.log. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco Central Recorder Service: JTAPIServiceDown

JTAPI Service Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
JTAPI service went down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <IP>

Cause

This alert is sent if JTAPI Service is not reachable for the Cisco Central Recorder service.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check that the Verba JTAPI service is running.
If yes, contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - nativerecorder.log, native_recorder_dbservice.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Please note, if you received the JTAPI/DB service up alert as well, the connection loss was temporary.
Cisco Central Recorder Service: JTAPIServiceUp

JTAPI Service Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
JTAPI service went up

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <IP>

Cause

This alert is sent if JTAPI Service is reachable for the Cisco Central Recorder service again.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alert on a regular basis, contact the support service and send the log files of the related services: nativerec order.log, native_recorder_dbservice.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco Compliance Service: IMPNodeDown Alert

IMP Node Down Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause
This alert is sent when the connection between the Verba server and the Cisco IM&P server is down.

Resolution
If you receive such an alert, please check if the Cisco IM&P server is reachable from the Verba server. If not, contact your IT team to search for a network issue, and check the firewall configuration as well.

If the Cisco IM&P server is reachable from the Verba server, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco Compliance Service: IMPNodeUpAlert

IMP Node Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent after a connection down state, when the Cisco IM&P server connected to the Verba server again.

Resolution

No further action required after this notification.
Cisco Compliance Service: JabberLoginTimeout Alert

Jabber Login Timeout Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:

CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

NOT USED

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco Compliance Service: JabberMessageTimeout

Jabber Message Timeout Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

NOT USED

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco Compliance Service: MessageQueueThreshold Alert

Message Queue Threshold Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if one of the XMPP event processing threads reaches the queue threshold.

Resolution

Queue threshold can be reached if the load is too much on the Verba server and the current configuration is not able to handle the mount of the received XMPP events.
Review the CPU load and the Memory usage of the Cisco Compliance service. It is running as a java.exe.

If you need any assistance, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco JTAPI Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Call processing error: <INFORMATION>

Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Cisco JTAPI Service encountered an error during call processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - native_recorder_dbservice.log, log file(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco JTAPI Service: CUCMDown

CUCM Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME>(UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Connection to CUCM lost.

Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .200.2): <SERVICE_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba JTAPI Service is not able to connect to the CUCM.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the connections between the server(s) and the CUCM. Please note that if you received the "CUCMUp" alert as well, the communication between the Verba component and the CUCM is back in normal, the connection lost state was temporary.

If there's no connection between the server and the CUCM, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, but the JTAPI Service(s) and the CUCM still can not communicate with each other, check at the CUCM side if the application user still exists.

Also, on Verba side update the JTAPI credentials. Follow these steps:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers.
Step 2 - Choose the server from which you received the alert from the server list.
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Cisco JTAPI Configuration.
Step 4 - Under Basics set the correct credentials.

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to be applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.

If the problem is not solved, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - native_recorder_dbservice.log(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco JTAPI Service: CUCMUp

CUCM Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba JTAPI Service is able to connect to the CUCM again.

Resolution

No further action required.
However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - native_recorder_dbservice.log file(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco MediaSense Connector Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description: Call processing error: <Information>

Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Cisco MediaSense Connector Service encountered some error during call processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco MediaSense Connector Service: ConnectionDown

Connection Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if connection to MediaSense is lost.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the Verba server and the MediaSense. If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - mediasense-connector.log.
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco MediaSense Connector Service: ConnectionUp

Connection Up Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#DESCRIPTION#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#CUSTOMATTRIBUTES#</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

This alert is sent if connection to MediaSense is reestablished.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - mediasense-connector.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
### Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service: CallProcError

#### Call Processing Error Alert

**Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
Media processing error: <Information>

**Alert attributes:**
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

#### Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service encountered some error during call processing.

#### Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "$APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service: XCCServiceDown

Extended Call Control Provider Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if connection to the gateway went down.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the Verba server and the Gateway. If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - ciscogatewayrec.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service: XCCServiceUp

Extended Call Control Provider Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the connection to the gateway is up again.

Resolution

No further action required.
Desktop Agent: ConnectionDown

Connection Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if connection to a recorder service is lost.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the server and the user's computer. If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - agentcontroller.log, captureagent.log. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Desktop Agent: ConnectionUp

Connection Up Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:

#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if connection to a recorder service is reestablished.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.

If that is not the case, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - agentcontroller.log, captureagent.log. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:/Program Files/Verba/log) folder on each server.
Dial-in Recorder Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>
Description: Call processing error: <Information>
Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Dial-in Recorder Service encountered some error during call processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Database Connection Down

- Database Connection Down Alert
- Database Down Alert from Service
- Database Connection Up Alert

Database Connection Down Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected that the database is not accessible.

Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
SQL server name: <DB_HOST>
User name: <DB_LOGIN_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba server mentioned in the alert email cannot connect to the database.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the connections between the servers and the database. Please note that if you received the "Database Connection Up" alert as well, the communication between the Verba component and the database is back in normal, the connection lost state was temporary.

If you didn't receive the "Connection Up" alert, and there's no connection between the server and the database, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, but Verba components still can not communicate with the Database, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Database Down Alert from Service

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is a service specific alert. It is sent if the Verba service mentioned in the alert email cannot connect to the database.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the connections between the servers and the database. If there is no connection between the server and the database, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, but a Verba service still can not communicate with each other, please contact the support service and send the log files of the mentioned service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Database Connection Up Alert
Verba System Monitor detected that the database is now accessible.

Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
SQL server name: <DB_HOST>
User name: <DB_LOGIN_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the communication is up and running again.

Resolution

No further action required, the issue was probably caused by a network glitch. However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.
General Alerts: Database Error

Database Error Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has encountered a database error.

Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
SQL server name: #DBMSHOST#
User name: #DBMSLOGIN#

Cause

This alert is sent if the service mentioned in the email cannot execute an SQL statement in the database. The alert is sent if the execution of the database command failed three times in a row.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Folder Access Problem

Folder Access Problem Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent when a service failed to access a folder.

Resolution

Verify if the service has the necessary rights to access the folder. The service could run under a specific service user account or using the built-in LocalSystem account (default).

If the problem cannot be resolved, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Free Memory Low

- Free Memory Low Alert
- Free Memory OK Alert

Free Memory Low Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected a low memory state on server: <COMPUTER_NAME>

Computer Name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Total physical memory: <TOTAL_PHYSICAL_MEMORY> MB
Available physical memory: <AVAILABLE_PHYSICAL_MEMORY> MB

Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB
Process id: <Process_id> Process name: <Process_name> Memory usage: <Memory_Usage> MB

Cause

This alert is sent if the available physical memory on the server machine is less than the given threshold value - by default 200 megabytes. The alert email lists the top 10 memory consuming processes.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the server machine - if one of the Verba services consuming too much memory, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Please note that if you received the "Free Memory OK" alert as well, the server is back in normal, the low memory state was temporary.

Follow the steps below to change the threshold value:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers
Step 2 - Choose the server from which you received an alert from the server list
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for System Monitoring
Step 4 - Under System Monitoring you can edit the Minimum Physical Memory field
Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.

Free Memory OK Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected that the available physical memory on the server machine - <COMPUTER_NAME> - is more than the given threshold value again.
Cause

This alert is sent if the available physical memory on the server machine is more than the given threshold value again.

Resolution

No further action required. However, if you receive this pair of alert on a regular basis, consider installing more physical memory into your server.
General Alerts: Low Disk Space

- Low Disk Space Alert
- Disk Space OK Alert

Low Disk Space Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected low disk space condition on the server: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`

- Computer Name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`
- Volume path: `<VOLUME_PATH>`
- Total disk space: `<TOTAL_DISK_SPACE>` MB
- Available disk space: `<AVAILABLE_DISK_SPACE>` MB

Cause

This alert is sent if the available space on one of the disks of the server machine is less than the given threshold value - by default 5000 megabytes.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the server machine.

After freeing some space, the "Disk Space OK" alert should be received.

Follow the steps below to change the threshold value:

- **Step 1** - On the web interface go to **Administration** and choose **Verba Servers**
- **Step 2** - Choose the server from which you received an alert from the server list
- **Step 3** - Click on the **Change Configuration Settings** tab, and search for **Low Disk Space Monitoring - 1st Disk Volume**
- **Step 4** - Under each "Low Disk Space Monitoring - X Disk Volume System" you can edit the "Alert Threshold" field

- **Step 5** - Click the icon to save your settings.
- **Step 6** - The system will notify you that the changes need to be applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.

Disk Space OK Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected that the available disk space on the server machine - `<COMPUTER_NAME>` - is more than the given threshold value again.

- Computer Name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`
- Volume path: `<VOLUME_PATH>`
- Total disk space: `<TOTAL_DISK_SPACE>` MB
- Available disk space: `<AVAILABLE_DISK_SPACE>` MB

Cause

This alert is sent if the available space on the disk of the server machine is over than the given threshold value.

Resolution

No further action required.
General Alerts: Prerequisite Missing

Prerequisite Missing Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected a missing prerequisite.

Computer name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`
Application name: `<MISSING_APPLICATION>`

Cause

This alert is sent if one of the required prerequisite is missing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please install the missing application mentioned in the alert email.
General Alerts: Recording Inactivity

- Recording Inactivity Alert
- Recording Inactivity Over Alert

Recording Inactivity Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected there are no calls recorded since <AT_TIME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the number of calls is less than the given value during the window. By default this function is disabled.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the number of the to be recorded calls truly was under the threshold value in the monitored window. If that is the case, consider changing the values. Also check for other alerts from your Verba system.

If there should have been more recorded calls in the given time window, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Enabling/Disabling monitoring feature, or changing the given values:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to System and under Configuration choose Servers
Step 2 - Choose and click on the Media Repository server from the server list
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Database Monitoring
Step 4 - Under Database Monitoring, you can enable/disable notification, change the monitored time window, and set the threshold value for number of recordings

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to be applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.

Recording Inactivity Over Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected there are <NUMBER_OF_CALLS> calls recorded since <TIME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the system has recorded call(s) again after the Recording Inactivity Alert was sent.

Resolution

No further action needed. However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, consider changing the threshold values.
General Alerts: Service Down

- Service Down Alert
- Service Up Alert

Service Down Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected that a service is not running.

Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the service mentioned in the alert email is stopped.

Resolution

Please note that if you received the Service Up Alert as well, the system already restarted the service. If you received the Service Down Alert only, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Also, please check the "APPLICATION_FOLDER\bin" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\bin) folder and search for .cab files. If you find any, please send us that file and the log file also.

Service Up Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has restarted a service.

Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the service mentioned in the alert email is up and running again.

Resolution

No further action required. However, if you receive this pair of alert on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Also, please check the "APPLICATION_FOLDER\bin" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\bin) folder and search for .cap files. If you find any, please send us that file and the log file also.
General Media Recorder Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

| Alert: | <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: | <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: | <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: | <ID> |
| Time: | <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: | <SEVERITY> |

Description:
Call processing error: <Information>

Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba General Media Recorder Service encountered some error during call processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Call processing error. <Information>
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service encountered some error during call processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: LyncFilterDown

SfB/Lync Filter Down Alert

Content

Alert: < ALERT_ERROR >
Service: < SERVICE_NAME >
Computer name: < COMPUTER_NAME >
Alert id: < ID >
Time: < TIME > (UTC)
Severity: < SEVERITY >

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the communication is down between the Verba components - Lync Filter and Media Collector and Proxy.

Resolution

Please note, if the Lync Filter Up alert was sent as well, the connection loss was temporary only.

If only the Lync Filter Down alert was sent, please check if the Front End server (running the Verba Lync filter role) is reachable. If not, contact your IT team.

If the server is reachable, and the Lync Filter Up alert was still not received, please contact the support service and send the log file of the related services - recorderproxy.log, lyncfilter.log

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: LyncFilterUp

SfB/Lync Filter Up Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert:</th>
<th>ALERT_ERROR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service:</td>
<td>SERVICE_NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name:</td>
<td>COMPUTER_NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id:</td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time:</td>
<td>TIME (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity:</td>
<td>SEVERITY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the communication is restored between the Verba components - Lync Filter and Media Collector and Proxy.

Resolution

No further action required, the issue was probably caused by a network glitch.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderDown

Recorder Down Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: CRITICAL

Description:
Recorder '<COMPUTER>' disconnected, remote port: <PORT_NUMBER>

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER>
```

Cause

This alert is sent if one of the Recorder server(s) disconnects.

Resolution

Please note, if the Recorder Up alert was sent as well, the connection loss was temporary only.

If only the Recorder Down alert was sent, please check if the server machine (mentioned in the description) is reachable. If not, contact your IT team.

If the server is reachable, and the RecorderUp alert was still not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - recorderproxy.log, engine.log (from the recorder server).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderOverloadBegin

Recorder Overload Begin Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent by the Proxy Server(s); if the Overload Thresholds limits (number of concurrent calls, CPU load, Network load, etc..) on one the Recorder Server(s) are reached. By default this function is disabled.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, consider changing the threshold values, or upgrade the server machine.

If the Overall Threshold limits are reached on one the Recorder Servers, the Proxy will assign the call to a recorder when it's load become normal the Proxy will route the next call to another available Recorder Server with normal load.

Enabling/Disabling monitoring feature, or changing the given values:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Configuration Profiles.

Step 2 - Choose and click on each of the Default Media Collector & Proxy Server Configuration Profile from the list

Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Media Collector and Proxy.

Step 4 - Under Media Collector and Proxy/Overload Thresholds you can set the threshold values

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.

Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderOverloadEnd

Recorder Overload End Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent if the load on the Recorder Server is under the Overload Thresholds limits again.

Resolution

No further action needed.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, consider improving the hardware, or changing the threshold values.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderStandbyBegin

Recorder Stand-by Begin Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if a Recorder Server is switched to maintenance mode.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, and the start of the maintenance mode was not on purpose, follow the steps below to switch the Recorder to active mode:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers
Step 2 - Choose the Media Repository from the server list
Step 3 - Click on the Service Control tab, and search for Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service
Step 4 - In the row of Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service, under Operations you can stop the Maintenance Mode by clicking on the icon .

After those steps, you should receive the Recorder Standby End alert.

If the service won't switch to Normal Operation please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - recorderproxy.log
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderStandbyEnd

Recorder Stand-by End Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: WARNING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
Recorder <COMPUTER> returned from maintenance mode

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service back at Normal Operation state.

Resolution

No further action required.
Media Collector and Proxy Service: RecorderUp

Recorder Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: CRITICAL

Description:
Recorder '<COMPUTER>' connected, remote port: <PORT_NUMBER>
Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Recorder server (mentioned in the description) is reachable again.

Resolution

No further action required, the issue was probably caused by a network glitch.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - recorderproxy.log, engine.log (from the recorder server).
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Node Manager Service: RegistrationFailed

Registration Failed Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Node registration failed: Could not connect to database.

Alert attributes:
<CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Node Manager service can not register the server in the Verba management system. The cause can be connectivity issue or database connection configuration issue in Verba. This doesn't affects the recording.

Resolution

Check the connectivity between the database and server provided at the "Computer Name". Check the database connection configuration in Verba: Configuring database connection

If you need additional help, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Node Manager Service: RegistrationReady

Registration Ready Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if after a failure the Node Manager service can register the server in the Verba management system

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Passive Recorder Service: CallProcError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Failed to record new call: #DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): #ID#
```

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Passive Recorder Service encountered an error during call processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - engine.log file.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Passive Recorder Service: Capture Down Alert

Capture Interface Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Capture device went down:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
Capture interface url (OID: .200.8): <HOSTNAME|PORT|USERNAME|PW_ENC|#|#|#>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Passive Recorder Service loses connection to Media Collector or Network Interface which causes stop of recording calls.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the Passive Recorder Service - engine.log file.

Also, if you have a Lync/Skype for Business environment, please send the log files of the related media collector services as well - recorderproxy.log and lyncfilter.log files from each server where a Verba component is present.

Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Please note, that if you received the Capture Interface Up alert as well, then the recording continues.
Passive Recorder Service: Capture Up

Capture Interface Up Alert

**Content**

Alert: `<ALERT_ERROR>`
Service: `<SERVICE_NAME>`
Computer name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`
Alert id: `<ID>`
Time: `<TIME>` (UTC)
Severity: `<SEVERITY>`

Description:
Capture device is up

Alert attributes:
Capture interface url (OID: .200.8): `<HOSTNAME|PORT|USERNAME|PW_ENC|#|#|#>`

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the Media Collector connection or Network Interface capturing is reopened and recording is up again.

**Resolution**

This is not an error condition, no further action required. However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the Passive Recorder Service - engine.log file.

Also, if you have a Lync/Skype for Business environment, please send the log files of the related media collector services as well - recorderproxy.log and Lyncfilter.log files from each server where a Verba component is present.

Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: AnnouncementBack Alert

Announcement Back Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause
This alert is sent if the announcement connection is restored after a recorder timeout.

Resolution
No further action required.
However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.

If that is not the case, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and announcement.log from the Verba Server.
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: AnnouncementTimeout Alert

Announcement Timeout Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has received an alert from Call Filter Service.

- Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
- Alert id: <ID>
- Alert timestamp: <TIME> UTC
- Alert: <ERROR_TYPE> (OID: <OID>)
- Alert severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:

Alert attributes:

<CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause

This alert is sent if the announcement does not answer for a keepalive request for a certain time (10 sec).

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Front End server and the Verba Announcement server (TCP 10210). If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Recorder Back alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and announcement.log from the Verba Server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
**SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncDown Alert**

**SfB/Lync Down Alert**

**Content**

```plaintext
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the Lync API connection is closed by Lync Server.

**Resolution**

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Please note, if you received the Lync Up alert as well, the connection lost was temporary only.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncInActive Alert

Sfb/Lync Inactive Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter service does not get SIP message from the Lync Server for a certain time.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncUp

SfB/Lync Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOMATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Lync API connection is restored after a Lync Down event.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\Log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: MediaCollectorBack Alert

Media Collector Back Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has received an alert from Call Filter Service.

Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Alert timestamp: <TIME> UTC
Alert: <ERROR_TYPE> (OID: <OID>)
Alert severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:

Alert attributes:

<CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause

This alert is sent if the media collector connection is restored after a recorder timeout.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.

If that is not the case, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - LyncFilter.log from the Front End(s) and recorderproxy.log from the Verba Server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: MediaCollectorTimeout Alert

Media Collector Timeout Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the media collector does not answer for a keepalive request for a certain time (10 sec).

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the the mentioned Front End server and the Verba server (TCP 10201). If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Media Collector Back alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and recorderproxy.log from the Verba Servers. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: RecorderBack Alert

Recorder Back Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent if the recorder connection is restored after a recorder timeout.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and engine.log from the Verba Server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: RecorderTimeout Alert

Recorder Time-out Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the recorder does not answer for a keepalive request for a certain time (10 sec).

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Front End server and the Verba server (TCP, port: 10201). If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Recorder Back alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and engine.log from the Verba Server. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: CallProcessingError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description: #DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes: #CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter cannot process a SIP message.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncDown Alert

SfB/Lync Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:

Alert attributes:

Cause

This alert is sent if the Lync API connection is closed by Lync Server.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncUpAlert

SfB/Lync Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Lync API connection is restored after a Lync Down event.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Storage Management Service: Centera Privileged Delete Allowed

Centera Privileged Delete Allowed Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Privileged delete is allowed! Remove this capability.
Alert attributes:

Cause

This alert is sent when we have privileged delete right, which means we could delete files which are locked against normal delete.

Resolution

This is an error condition. Verba will not use the Centera storage target until the issue is resolved.

To resolve the issue you should generate another PEA authorization file in your Centera system, but without the Privileged delete right, then add this new PEA file on the Centera Storage Target configuration page.
Storage Management Service: PolicyContinues

Policy Continues Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Policy processing continues after error: <ERROR>
Affected policy was: <POLICY_NAME>
Affected target was: <TARGET_NAME>

Alert attributes:
CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES

Cause

This alert is sent after policy processing can be continued after an error.

Resolution

This is not an error condition, no further action required.
Storage Management Service: PolicyError

Policy Error Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Policy processing Error: #Description#
Affected policy: <POLICY_NAME>
Affected target: <TARGET_NAME>
Affected call: <CALL_CDR_ID>

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent out when there is a recording on the Recording Server, but there is no corresponding recording in the database. In this case, the Verba Storage Management service cannot upload the file to any storage targets. This usually happens when the recording was successful, but the recorder service couldn’t insert the record into the database. In cases like this, the recorder service keeps trying until it succeeds. The Verba Storage Management service does the same, it keeps trying until it finds a corresponding record in the database.

Resolution

Since the services keep trying, first the media file should be checked on the Recording Server. Go to the server specified in the "Computer name" field of the alert, and search for the call ID specified in the "Affected call" field of the alert in the local media folder. The local media folder specified in the server configuration (Administration->Verba Servers) under the Directories : Media Folder setting. If the call cannot be found, then the recorder service managed to insert the record and the Verba Storage Management service succeeded to upload the file to a storage target.

If the file is still there then please contact the support service and send the recorder log (engine.log in case of SIB/Lync, unifiedrec.log in case of Cisco/SIPREC, nativerecorder.log in case of legacy Cisco) files from the "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder, so we can find out why the database record is missing.
Storage Management Service: PolicyFinished

Policy Finished Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Policy processing finished.
Policy: <POLICY_NAME>
Total processed calls: <NUMBER_OF_CALLS>, failed calls: <NUMBER_OF_CALLS>

Alert attributes:
<CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause
This alert is sent when a policy processing finished.

Resolution
This is not an error condition, no further action required.
Undefined Error

Undefined Error Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the service mentioned in the email encountered some unexpected error.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: CallProcessingError Alert

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

Alert: Call processing error
Service: Unified Recorder
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .115.0.7
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: ERROR

Description:
Cannot start recording of call since media recorder is not available currently

Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

Cause

This alert is sent if there are no media recorder available.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.

If BT IP Trade recording is configured, check the Configuration limitation section of BT IP Trade.
Unified Call Recorder Service: JTAPIServiceDown Alert

JTAPI Service Down Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
JTAPI service went down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <IP>
```

Cause

This alert is sent if JTAPI Service is not reachable for the Unified Call Recorder service.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check that the Verba Cisco JTAPI service is running. If yes, contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Please note, if you received the JTAPI/DB service up alert as well, the connection loss was temporary.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: JTAPI\ServiceUp Alert

JTAPI Service Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT\_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE\_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER\_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
JTAPI service went up

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <IP>

Cause

This alert is sent if JTAPI Service is reachable for the Unified Call Recorder service again.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alert on a regular basis, contact the support service and send the log files of the related services: unified.log, nativedbrecorder.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION\_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: MediaRecDown Alert

Media Recorder Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Media recorder went down (vrp://"USERNAME":"PASSWORD"@"MEDIAREC_IP_ADDRESS":"MEDIAREC_PORT")

Alert attributes:
CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Recording Director component can not connect to one of the Verba Media Recorder(s). The not reachable Media Recorder's IP address is mentioned in the alert email.

Resolution

Please note, if the MediaRecUp alert was sent as well, the connection loss was temporary only.

If only the MediaRecDown alert was sent, please check if the server machine (running the Verba Media Recorder role) is reachable. If not, contact your IT team.

If the server is reachable, and the MediaRecUp alert was still not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the Unified Call Recorder service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: MediaRecUp Alert

Media Recording Up Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Media recorder went up (vrp://"USERNAME":"PASSWORD"@"MEDIAREC_IP_ADDRESS":"MEDIAREC_PORT")

Alert attributes:
<CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause

This alert is sent if the communication is restored between the Verba components - Recording Director and Media Recorder.

Resolution

No further action required, the issue was probably caused by a network glitch. However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.
Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderOverloadBegin

Recorder Overload Begin Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
Recorder <COMPUTER> become overloaded

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER>

Cause
This alert is sent by the Recording Director; if the Overload Thresholds limits (number of concurrent calls, CPU load, Network load, etc..) on one the Media Recorder(s) are reached. By default this function is disabled.

Resolution
If you receive such an alert, consider changing the threshold values, or upgrade the server machine. If the Overall Threshold limits are reached on one the Media Recorder(s), the Recording Director will route the next call to another available Media Recorder.

Enabling/Disabling monitoring feature, or changing the given values:

On Recording Director:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers.

Step 2 - Choose and click on each of the Recording Director server(s) from the server list

Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Unified Call Recorder.

Step 4 - Under Unified Call Recorder/Recording Providers/General you can enable/disable Performance Based Load balancing for Recorders.

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.

Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.

On Media Recorder:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers.

Step 2 - Choose and click on each of the Media Recorder server(s) from the server list

Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Unified Call Recorder.

Step 4 - Under Unified Call Recorder/Media Recorder/Overload Thresholds you can set the threshold values

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.

Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderOverloadEnd

Recorder Overload End Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: Recorder &lt;COMPUTER&gt; become normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes: Hostname (OID: 200.3): &lt;COMPUTER&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

This alert is sent if the load on the Media Recorder is under the Overload Thresholds limits again.

Resolution

No further action needed.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, consider improving the hardware, or changing the threshold values.
Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderStandbyBegin

Recorder Stand-by Begin Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
Recorder <COMPUTER> switched to maintenance mode

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER>

Cause

This alert is sent if a Verba Component is switched to maintenance mode.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, and the start of the maintenance mode was not on purpose follow the steps below to switch the Recorder to active mode:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers.

Step 2 - Choose the Media Repository from the server list

Step 3 - Click on the Service Control tab, and search for Verba Unified Call Recorder Service.

Step 4 - In the row of Verba Unified Call Recorder Service, under Operations you can stop the Maintenance Mode by clicking on the

After those steps, you should receive the RecorderStandbyEnd alert

If the service won’t switch to Normal Operation please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: RecorderStandbyEnd

Recorder Stand-by End Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Recorder <COMPUTER> returned from maintenance mode

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Unified Recorder Service back at Normal Operation state.

Resolution

No further action required.
Unified Call Recorder Service: Recording Director Down

Recording Director Down Alert

Content

Alert: Recording director down  
Service: Unified Recorder  
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>  
Alert id: .115.0.14  
Time: <TIME> (UTC)  
Severity: WARNING  
Description:  
Recording director (RD) disconnected  
Alert attributes:  
Hostname (OID: 200.3): 

Cause

This alert is sent if a Recording Director component is not reachable for a Media Recorder component.

Resolution

If the connection should be on (you are sure that the connection is up between the two servers), and you did not receive a Recording Director Up alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - unified.log. If you received Recording Provider Up alert, the connection down state was temporary only.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: Recording Director Up

Recording Director Up Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: Recording director up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: <code>&lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .115.0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: <code>&lt;TIME&gt;</code> (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: Recording director (RD) connected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes: Hostname (OID: .200.3):</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

This alert is sent if a Recording Director component is reachable again for the Media Recorder component.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alert on a regular basis, contact the support service and send the log files of the related services: unified.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: RecProviderDown Alert

Recording Provider Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if a Cisco Gateway XCC connector or Speakerbus ICDS or Iptrade turret disconnects from the recorder.

Resolution

If the connection should be on, and you did not receive a Recording Provider Up alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - unified.log. If you received Recording Provider Up alert, the connection down state was temporary only.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: RecProviderUp Alert

Recording Provider Up Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:

Alert attributes:

#DESCRIPTION#

#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if a Cisco Gateway XCC connector or Speakerbus iCDS or Iptrade turret connects back to the recorder.

Resolution

This is not an error condition, no further action required. Please note that these alerts are on Warning level. If you don't want to receive that level of errors, you can change the alert sending level from Warning to Error level, so this alert won't be sent anymore. You can do that by following these steps:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration menu, and choose Verba servers
Step 2 - Choose the server from the server list from which you receive such alerts
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration tab, and search for System Monitoring
Step 4 - Under System Monitoring/Service Alerts/Email Notification Level change the level from Warning to Error, and click on the Save button

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
Unified Call Recorder Service: SipTrunkDown Alert

SIP Trunk Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
SIP trunk is down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <CUCM_IP_ADDRESS>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Recording Director did not receive any SIP messages from the given CUCM IP address. By default this function is disabled.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the connection between the server and the CUCM. If the connection is down, contact your IT team. If the connection is alive, please check the trunk settings from the CUCM's web page.

Timeout configuration

The time set in Verba should be higher than the value set in CUCM.
The default values are 120 seconds for Verba timeout and 60 seconds for CUCM Options Ping interval.

Enabling/Disabling monitoring feature:

Required setting in Cisco UCM side: Use a SIP Trunk with a SIP Profile in which has the SIP Options Ping configured.

Required setting in Verba side:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers.
Step 2 - Choose and click on each of the Recording Director server(s) from the server list
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Unified Call Recorder.
Step 4 - Under Unified Call Recorder/Recording Providers/SIP/SIPREC/SIP Trunk Status Monitoring you can add a stup by clicking on the icon.

Step 5 - On the right side of the window, set the CUCM IP address, and the threshold value for timeout. Note that it should be greater then the Options Ping interval set on the CUCM side.

Step 6 - Click the icon to save your settings.

Step 7 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
Unified Call Recorder Service: SipTrunkUp Alert

SIP Trunk Up Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

- Description: SIP trunk is up

Alert attributes:
- Hostname (OID: .200.3): <CUCM_IP_ADDRESS>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Recording Director received SIP messages from the CUCM again.

Resolution

No further action required. However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.
Web Application Service: AD Synchronization Error

AD Synchronization Error alert

Content

.Alert: AD Synchronization Error
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.1
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: ERROR

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when too many users (based on the setting) would be deactivated during an Active Directory Synchronization.

Resolution

By default that function is disabled.

To enable that function, follow the steps below:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to System and choose Servers
Step 2 - Choose the Media Repository server from the server list
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Web Application
Step 4 - Under Web Application search for Active Directory Synchronization/Automatic Rollback Threshold on Invalidated Users [%];
set how many users can be invalidated during a single AD synchronization (in percent).

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to apply to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
Web Application Service: Could not apply recording rules

Could not apply recording rules alert

Content

Alert: Could not apply recording rules (ACL)
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.1.1
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: ERROR

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when Verba failed to apply extension configuration after Active Directory Synchronization.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the Verba Node Manager Agent service is running on the server mentioned in the description part.

If the Verba Node Manager Agent service is running, please check if that server is reachable from the Media Repository server through port 4433.

If yes, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Web Application Service: Failed Login Attempt

Failed Login Attempt Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: Failed Login Attempt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Web Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .118.0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: WARNING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
Failed Login Attempt

Alert attributes:

#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent when a user login attempt is failed.

Configuration

By default that function is disabled.

To enable that function, follow the steps below:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers
Step 2 - Choose the Media Repository server from the server list
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Web Application
Step 4 - Under Web Application search for Miscellaneous/Send System Alert On Failed Login Attempts, and choose Yes

Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
General Alerts: Certificate is not accessible

Certificate is not accessible

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected there are no calls recorded since <AT_TIME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent when a certificate is not accessible due to various reasons. Most of the certificates used by the system are stored in the Windows Certificate Store and access should be provided for the services. This could prevent the communication between internal system components and with external systems completely.

Resolution

Ensure the services have access to the certificate. The system uses certificates at various places for internal communication (server certificate), encryption and signing, web application, etc.

If the problem remains, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).
Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Certificate expires

Certificate expires

Content

Verba System Monitor has detected there are no calls recorded since <AT_TIME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent when a certificate is about to expire in 30 days. An expired certificate could prevent the communication between internal system components and with external systems completely.

Resolution

The certificate has to be renewed or replaced with a valid certificate. The system uses certificates at various places for internal communication (server certificate), encryption and signing, web application, etc.

If the problem remains, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Certificate expired

Certificate expired

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent when a certificate is expired and can no longer be used. This could prevent the communication between internal system components and with external systems completely.

Resolution

The certificate has to be renewed or replaced with a valid certificate. The system uses certificates at various places for internal communication (server certificate), encryption and signing, web application, etc.

If the problem remains, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Certificate not trusted

Certificate not trusted

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOMATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent when a certificate is not trusted. An untrusted certificate could prevent the communication between internal system components and with external systems completely.

Resolution

The certificate configuration have to reviewed and verified to ensure the other components can trust them. The system uses certificates at various places for internal communication (server certificate), encryption and signing, web application, etc.

If the problem remains, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Certificate revoked

Certificate revoked

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent when a certificate is revoked and can no longer be used. This could prevent the communication between internal system components and with external systems completely.

Resolution

The certificate has to be renewed or replaced with a valid certificate. The system uses certificates at various places for internal communication (server certificate), encryption and signing, web application, etc.

If the problem remains, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Certificate key is not accessible

Certificate key is not accessible

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent when a certificate key is not trusted. An untrusted certificate could prevent the communication between internal system components and with external systems completely.

Resolution

The certificate configuration have to reviewed and verified to ensure the service have access to the key in the certificate. The system uses certificates at various places for internal communication (server certificate), encryption and signing, web application, etc.

If the problem remains, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s). Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
General Alerts: Configuration Error

Configuration Error

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent when a service cannot start due to configuration error(s).

Resolution

Check the alert message and review the service configuration.

If the problem remains, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Desktop Agent: Capturing Error

Capturing Error Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if connection to a recorder service is lost.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the server and the user's computer. If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - agentcontroller.log, captureagent.log. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: Configuration Error

Configuration Error Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if there is a problem in the service configuration.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Web Application Service: Apply Communication Policies Failed

Apply Communication Policies Failed alert

Content

Alert: AD Synchronization Error
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.1
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: ERROR

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when too many users (based on the setting) would be deactivated during an Active Directory Synchronization.

Resolution

By default that function is disabled.

To enable that function, follow the steps below:

Step 1 - On the web interface go to Administration and choose Verba Servers
Step 2 - Choose the Media Repository server from the server list
Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab, and search for Web Application
Step 4 - Under Web Application search for Active Directory Synchronization/Automatic Rollback Threshold on Invalidated Users [%]; a nd set how many users can be invalidated during a single AD synchronization (in percent).
Step 5 - Click the icon to save your settings.
Step 6 - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
Unified Call Recorder Service: IPCCTI Active Alert

IPC CTI Active Alert

Content

**IPC CTI Passive -> Active role change**

Alert: IPC CTI Passive -> Active role change  
Service: Unified Recorder  
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>  
Alert id: .115.0.17  
Time: <TIME> (UTC)  
Severity: CRITICAL

Description: 
Changing role to active CTI due to primary become offline

Alert attributes: 
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the role is changed from passive to active - this suggests that the primary component is down.

Resolution

Please check the status of the primary component.
Unified Call Recorder Service: IPCCTIPassive Alert

IPC CTI Passive Alert

Content

**IPC CTI Active -> Passive role change**

Alert: IPC CTI Active -> Passive role change
Service: Unified Recorder
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .115.0.16
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: CRITICAL

Description:
Changing role back to passive CTI due to primary become online

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if the role is changed from active to passive - this suggests that the primary component is available again, so the operation is back to normal.

Resolution

No further action needed.
Verba SMS Recorder Service: SMS-C Up

SMS-C Up Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: SMS-C up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: SMS Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 119.0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3):

Cause

This alert is sent after a connection down state.

Resolution

No further action required after this notification.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s) - smsrecorder.log.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba SMS Recorder Service: SMS-C Down

SMS-C Down Alert

Content

| Alert: SMS-C Down  
| Service: SMS Recorder  
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>  
| Alert id: .119.0.2  
| Time: <TIME> (UTC)  
| Severity: CRITICAL  

| Description: 
| #DESCRIPTION#  

| Alert attributes: 
| Hostname (OID: .200.3): |

Cause

This alert is sent when the connection between the Verba server and the SMS-C is down.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the SMS-C is reachable from the Verba server. If not, contact your IT team to search for a network issue, and check the firewall configuration as well.

If the SMS-C is reachable from the Verba server, please contact the support service and send the log file of the Verba SMS Recorder Service. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Web Application Service: Could not send license usage to RLS

Could not send license usage to RLS alert

Content

Alert: Could not send license usage to RLS  
Service: Web Application  
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>  
Alert id: .118.1.3  
Time: <TIME> (UTC)  
Severity: ERROR

Description:  
Could not send license usage to <REMOTE_LICENSE_SERVER_URL>  
<ERROR_DETAILS>

Alert attributes:  
Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when a Remote License Subscriber web application failed to send its usage to the Remote License Server.

Resolution

Please check the Remote License settings on the server in the System / License menu, and verify that the Remote License Server URL is accessible from the server using a browser.
Storage Management Service: Verint Missing Agent Associations

Verint Missing Agent Associations Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Missing agent association in the Verint System
Alert attributes:
Description (OID: .200.1): Action required. Employee <employee> is not configured in the Verint system. To be able to use the ingested media on the Verint side please add the employee <employee> to the Verint system and ingest the media again for this agent from Verba to Verint.

Cause

This alert is sent when the Verint system cannot assign the sent media to an employee in their system.

Resolution

This is not an error condition. Verba can successfully send the media. However, the sent media will only be visible with a superuser on the Verint side.

To resolve the issue you should follow the instructions from [here](#) to create the missing employee.
Storage Management Service: PolicyVQError

Voice Quality Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description:

Policy processing error: Voice quality issues found;

Affected policy: #<POLICY_ID> - <POLICY_NAME>* (action: <ACTION>)
Affected target: <TARGET_ID>
Affected calls:
<CDR_ID> - <VQ_SCORE>

Alert attributes:
<CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause

This alert is sent when a Voice Quality Check find potential bad quality records according to policy's threshold setting. The alert contains the list of affected calls and their scores, alerts are generated if list size exceeds configured size or configured time to wait for bad calls elapses or policy finishes.

Resolution

This is not an error condition, no further action required.
Web Application Service: AD Synchronization Executed OK

AD Synchronization Error alert

Content

Alert: AD Synchronization Executed OK
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.2
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: ERROR
Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when the Active Directory Synchronization executed successfully. A short summary is included.

Resolution

By default that function is disabled.

To enable that function, follow the steps below:

**Step 1** - On the web interface go to **System** and choose **Servers**
**Step 2** - Choose the Media Repository server from the server list
**Step 3** - Click on the **Change Configuration Settings** tab, and search for **Web Application**
**Step 4** - Under Web Application search for **Active Directory Synchronization/Send Email Notification on Successful AD Sync Runs**; and set it to Yes.

**Step 5** - Click the icon to save your settings.
**Step 6** - The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services or rereading the new configuration. Execute the required tasks.
### SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncInactive Alert

#### Sfb/Lync Inactive Alert

**Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the filter service does not get SIP message from the Lync Server for a certain time.

**Resolution**

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: LyncInActive Alert

Sfb/Lync Inactive Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter service does not get SIP message from the Lync Server for a certain time.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: Announcement Timeout Alert

Announcement Timeout Alert

Content

Verba System Monitor has received an alert from Call Filter Service.

- Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
- Alert id: <ID>
- Alert timestamp: <TIME> UTC
- Alert: <ERROR_TYPE> (OID: <OID>)
- Alert severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:

Alert attributes:

- <CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES>

Cause

This alert is sent if the announcement does not answer for a keepalive request for a certain time (10 sec).

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Front End server and the Verba Announcement server (TCP 10210). If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Recorder Back alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and announcement.log from the Verba Server. Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER/log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: Announcement Back Alert

Announcement Back Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the announcement connection is restored after a recorder timeout.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, your network is probably overloaded.

If that is not the case, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and announcement.log from the Verba Server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: LyncDown Alert

SfB/Lync Down Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Lync API connection is closed by Lync Server.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.

Please note, if you received the Lync Up alert as well, the connection lost was temporary only.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: LyncUp

SfB/Lync Up Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Lync API connection is restored after a Lync Down event.

Resolution

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: RecorderTimeout Alert

Recorder Time-out Alert

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description: 
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes: 
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the recorder does not answer for a keepalive request for a certain time (10 sec).

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Front End server and the Verba server (TCP, port: 10201). If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Recorder Back alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and engine.log from the Verba Server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: RecorderBack Alert

Recorder Back Alert

**Content**

Alert: `<ALERT_ERROR>`
Service: `<SERVICE_NAME>`
Computer name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`
Alert id: `<ID>`
Time: `<TIME>` (UTC)
Severity: `<SEVERITY>`

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the recorder connection is restored after a recorder timeout.

**Resolution**

No further action required.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - LyncFilter.log from The Front End(s) and engine.log from the Verba Server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: CallProcessingError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter cannot process a SIP message.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Filter Service: CallProcessingError

Call Processing Error Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter cannot process a SIP message.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
**SfB Lync Chat Recorder Service: LyncFilterDown**

**SfB/Lync Filter Down Alert**

**Content**

```markdown
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the communication is down between the Verba components - Lync Filter and Chat Recorder.

**Resolution**

Please note, if the Lync Filter Up alert was sent as well, the connection loss was temporary only.

If only the Lync Filter Down alert was sent, please check if the Front End server (running the Verba Lync filter role) is reachable. If not, contact your IT team.

If the server is reachable, and the Lync Filter Up alert was still not received, please contact the support service and send the log file of the related services - lyncimrecorder.log, lyncimfilter.log

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB Lync Chat Recorder Service: LyncFilterUp

SfB/Lync Filter Up Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent if the communication is restored between the Verba components - Lync Filter and Chat Recorder.

Resolution

No further action required, the issue was probably caused by a network glitch.

However, if you receive this pair of alerts on a regular basis, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: Configuration Error

Configuration Error Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if there is a problem in the service configuration.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: Configuration Error

Configuration Error Alert

Content

Alert: < ALERT_ERROR >
Service: < SERVICE_NAME >
Computer name: < COMPUTER_NAME >
Alert id: < ID >
Time: < TIME > (UTC)
Severity: < SEVERITY >

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if there is a problem in the service configuration.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Web Application Service: Data Management Policy Created

Data Management Policy Created alert

Content

Alert: Data Management Policy Created
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.2
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: NOTIFICATION

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when a Data Management Policy was created.

Resolution

Newly created policies can be checked in the Data \ Data Management Policies menu.
Web Application Service: Data Management Policy Updated

Data Management Policy Updated alert

Content

Alert: Data Management Policy Updated
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.2
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: NOTIFICATION

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause
This alert is sent when a Data Management Policy was updated.

Resolution
Policies can be checked in the Data \ Data Management Policies menu.
Web Application Service: Data Management Policy Deleted

Data Management Policy Deleted alert

Content

Alert: Data Management Policy Deleted
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.2
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: NOTIFICATION

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when a Data Management Policy was deleted.

Resolution

Policies can be checked in the Data \ Data Management Policies menu.
SfB-Lync Call Filter Service: LyncActive Alert

Sfb/Lync Active Alert

Content

```
Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter service gets SIP message again from the Lync Server.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync IM Filter Service: LyncActive Alert

Sfb/Lync Active Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter service gets SIP message again from the Lync Server.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SfB-Lync Ethical Wall Service: LyncActive Alert

Sfb/Lync Active Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the filter service gets SIP message again from the Lync Server.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service(s).

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Web Application Service: Number of AD synchronized users decreased significantly

AD Synchronization Warning alert

Content

```
Alert: Number of AD synchronized users decreased significantly
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.3
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Warning

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp
```

Cause

This alert is sent when the Active Directory Synchronization deactivated more users than the 15% threshold.

Resolution

Double check the LDAP query provided in the AD Search Filter setting of the Active Directory Synchronization profile
Avaya DMCC-JTAPI Service: CallProcError Resolved

Call Processing Error Resolved Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Call processing error: <Information>

Alert attributes:
Call id (OID: .200.5): <CALL_ID>

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba Avaya Recorder Service encountered some error during call processing, but it is resolved now.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the configuration according to the description part of the previous CallProcError alert - e.g. invalid access code.

If there is no configuration issue, or you need assistance, contact the support service and send the log files of the Verba Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service - avaya_recorder.log
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
CDR Importer Service: Metadata Filesize Too Big

Metadata Filesize Too Big Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
<th>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>#DESCRIPTION#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes:</td>
<td>#CUSTOM ATTRIBUTES#</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

This alert is sent if the metadata csv / xml / json file provided in the general import is bigger than 100 MB.

Resolution

Fragment the metadata file, and do the import in multiple runs.
Cisco Compliance Service: Processing Error

Processing Error Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Call processing error. <Information>
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Cisco Compliance Service encountered some error during processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Cisco Compliance Service: DLP Server Error

DLP Server Error Alert

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Call processing error: <Information>
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Cisco Compliance Service encountered some error during contacting the DLP server.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
SMS Recorder Service: SMS ProcessingError

SMS Processing Error Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: &lt;ALERT_ERROR&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: &lt;ID&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: &lt;SEVERITY&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
Call processing error. <Information>
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the SMS Recorder Service encountered some error during SMS processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Web Application Service: Database Maintenance Completed

Database Maintenance Completed alert

Content

| Alert: Database Maintenance Completed |
| Service: Web Application |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: .118.1.3 |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: INFO |
| Description: |
| <ERROR_DETAILS> |

Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when the daily database maintenance job is completed.

Resolution

No further actions are required.
Web Application Service: Database Maintenance Error

Database Maintenance Error alert

Content

```
Alert: Database Maintenance Error
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.1.3
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: ERROR

Description:
<ERROR_DETAILS>

Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp
```

Cause

This alert is sent when an error occurred during the daily maintenance job.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related service. Additional information is available within the alert.
Web Application Service: Users without Ethical Wall User permission

Users without Ethical Wall User permission alert

Content

Alert: Users without Ethical Wall User permission
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.4.1
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: NOTIFICATION

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when there are users who are configured in communication policy, but their Communication Policies right is set to "no access".

Resolution

Go to the Users \ Roles menu, select the role which is assigned to these users, and set the Communication Policies right accordingly.
Web Application Service: License Issue

License Issue alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: License Issue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Web Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 118.1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: &lt;ERROR_DETAILS&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service name (OID: 200.2): VerbaWebApp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

This alert is sent when there is an issue with the license.

Resolution

Go to the System \ License menu in order to check the license issue.
Web Application Service: Audit Log Fatal

Audit Log Fatal alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: Audit Log Fatal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Web Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: <code>&lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .118.9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: <code>&lt;TIME&gt;</code> (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: FATAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:

#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when there is a new Fatal level alert event is logged in the Audit Log.

Resolution
Web Application Service: Audit Log Critical

Audit Log Critical alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: Audit Log Critical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Web Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .118.9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when there is a new Critical level alert event is logged in the Audit Log.

Resolution
Web Application Service: Audit Log Error

Audit Log Error alert

Content

Alert: Audit Log Error
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.9.3
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: ERROR
Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when there is a new Error level alert event is logged in the Audit Log.

Resolution
Web Application Service: Audit Log Warning

Audit Log Warning alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: Audit Log Warning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Web Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .118.9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: WARNING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when there is a new Warning level alert event is logged in the Audit Log.

Resolution
Web Application Service: Audit Log Notification

Audit Log Notification alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: Audit Log Notification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Web Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .118.9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: NOTIFICATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when there is a new Notification level alert event is logged in the Audit Log.

Resolution
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Heartbeat and Directory Service Down

BT Heartbeat and Directory Service Down Alert

Content

Alert: BT Heartbeat and Directory Service Down
Service: Unified Recorder
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .115.0.18
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: CRITICAL

Description:
BT Heartbeat and Directory Service Down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

The BT Heartbeat and Directory services are not running.

Resolution

Check if the BT Voice Recorder Heartbeat service is installed, if the services are running, and if the localip_config.txt is properly configured.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT ITSLink Down

BT ITSLink Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: BT ITSLink Down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: <code>&lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .115.0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: <code>&lt;TIME&gt;</code> (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description: BT ITSLink Down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alert attributes:

Hostname (OID: .200.3): `<COMPUTER_NAME>`

Cause

The Verba Recording Server is unable to reach the BT CTI server.

Resolution

Check the state of the ITSLink service and the network connectivity between the servers.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TTP Down

BT TTP Down Alert

Content

Alert: BT TTP Down
Service: Unified Recorder
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .115.0.22
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: CRITICAL

Description:
BT TTP Down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

The Verba Recording Server lost the TTP media stream. This happens when the Recording Server doesn't receive any media for more time than the configured media timeout.

Resolution

Check the state of the IPSI card, and the network connectivity between the Verba Recording Server and the IPSI network interface(s).
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN0 Down

BT Voice LAN0 Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: BT Voice LAN0 Down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 115.0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Voice LAN0 Down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alert attributes:

Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

The BT Heartbeat service reported losing both the Voice VLANs A and B

Resolution

Check the state of the IPSI card, and the network connectivity of the VLANs
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN1 Down

BT Voice LAN1 Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: BT Voice LAN1 Down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .115.0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
BT Voice LAN1 Down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause
The BT Heartbeat service reported losing both the Voice VLANs A and B

Resolution
Check the state of the IPSI card, and the network connectivity of the VLANs
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN0 Temporarily Down

BT Voice LAN0 Temporarily Down Alert

Content

Alert: BT Voice LAN0 Temporarily Down  
Service: Unified Recorder  
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>  
Alert id: .115.0.25  
Time: <TIME> (UTC)  
Severity: CRITICAL

Description:  
BT Voice LAN0 Temporarily Down

Alert attributes:  
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

The BT Heartbeat service reported losing the Voice VLAN A, and expecting failover to the standby IPSI.

Resolution

Check the state of the IPSI card, and the network connectivity of the VLAN.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN1 Temporarily Down

BT Voice LAN1 Temporarily Down Alert

Content

- Alert: BT Voice LAN1 Temporarily Down
- Service: Unified Recorder
- Computer name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`
- Alert id: .115.0.29
- Time: `<TIME>` (UTC)
- Severity: CRITICAL

  Description:
  BT Voice LAN1 Temporarily Down

  Alert attributes:
  Hostname (OID: .200.3): `<COMPUTER_NAME>`

Cause

The BT Heartbeat service reported losing the Voice VLAN B, and expecting failover to the standby IPSI.

Resolution

Check the state of the IPSI card, and the network connectivity of the VLAN.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN0 Partially Down

BT Voice LAN0 Partially Down Alert

Content

Alert: BT Voice LAN0 Partially Down  
Service: Unified Recorder  
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>  
Alert id: .115.0.26  
Time: <TIME> (UTC)  
Severity: CRITICAL  

Description:  
BT Voice LAN0 Partially Down

Alert attributes:  
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

The BT Heartbeat service reported losing the Voice VLAN A. VLAN B is still up.

Resolution

Check the state of the IPSI card, and the network connectivity of the VLAN.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT Voice LAN1 Partially Down

BT Voice LAN1 Partially Down Alert

Content

| Alert: BT Voice LAN1 Partially Down |
| Service: Unified Recorder |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: .115.0.30 |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: CRITICAL |
| Description: |
| BT Voice LAN1 Partially Down |
| Alert attributes: |
| Hostname (OID: 200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME> |

Cause

The BT Heartbeat service reported losing the Voice VLAN B. VLAN A is still up.

Resolution

Check the state of the IPSI card, and the network connectivity of the VLAN.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TFTP0 Down

BT TFTP0 Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: BT TFTP0 Down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .115.0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TFTP0 Down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

The Verba Recording Server cannot connect to the ITSPProfile server TFTP0, and cannot download the grolbalip_config.txt file.

Resolution

Check the state of ITSPProfile server and the network connectivity between the Verba Recording Server and the ITSPProfile server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TFTP1 Down

BT TFTP1 Down Alert

Content

Alert: BT TFTP0 Down
Service: Unified Recorder
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .115.0.34
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: WARNING
Description:
BT TFTP1 Down
Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause

The Verba Recording Server cannot connect to the ITSPProfile server TFTP1, and cannot download the globalip_config.txt file.

Resolution

Check the state of ITSPProfile server and the network connectivity between the Verba Recording Server and the ITSPProfile server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TMS Access Down

BT TMS Access Down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: BT TMS Access Down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .115.0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:
BT TMS Access Down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

Cause
The Verba Recording Server cannot reach the TMS share on the ITSProfile server, and cannot update the turret / vertical / line information.

Resolution
Check the state of ITSProfile server and the network connectivity between the Verba Recording Server and the ITSProfile server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: Failover Between TTP Managers

Failover Between TTP Managers Alert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: Failover Between TTP Managers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: .115.0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failover Between TTP Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostname (OID: .200.3): &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

The Recording Director with the active TTP Manager role has changed to passive, and the Recording Director with the passive TTP Manager role has changed to active.

Resolution
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT LDAP access down

BT LDAP access down Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: BT LDAP access down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 115.0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT LDAP access down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert attributes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostname (OID: .200.3): &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cause

The Verba Recording Server cannot reach the LDAP, and cannot update the turret / vertical / line information.

Resolution

Check the state of ITSPProfile server and the network connectivity between the Verba Recording Server and the ITSPProfile server.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TMS Cache access down

BT TMS Cache access down Alert

Content

Alert: BT TMS Cache access down
Service: Unified Recorder
Computer name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>`
Alert id: .115.0.41
Time: `<TIME>` (UTC)
Severity: CRITICAL

Description:
BT TMS Cache access down

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): `<COMPUTER_NAME>`

Cause

The Verba Recording Server cannot access the local cache for the TMS / LDAP information.

Resolution

Check if the `[Verba_Application_Folder]/settings/bt tms` folder is accessible for the Verba Unified Call Recorder service on the Recording Server. To cleanup the cache, stop the Verba Unified Call Recorder service, clear the contents of the cache folder, then start the service again.
Web Application Service: Report Upload Failed

Report Upload Failed alert

Content

```
Alert: Report Upload Failed
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.4
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Error

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp
```

Cause

This alert is sent when the Web Application was unable to upload the generated report to the given network path using the credentials provided.

Resolution

Check the Web Application log in the [APPLICATION_FOLDER]\log\webapp.log file. Check if the network path is accessible, and the credentials are correct.
Web Application Service: AD Synchronization Added New Site

AD Synchronization Added New Site

Content

Alert: AD Synchronization Added New Site
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.2.4
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Warning

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

Service name (OID: .200.2): VerbaWebApp

Cause

This alert is sent when a new site has been added during AD synchronization.

Resolution

No further action needed.
Genesys T-Server: Genesys connection down

Genesys connection down

Content

Alert: <ALERT_ERROR>
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: <ID>
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: <SEVERITY>

Description:
Genesys connection down.

Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .123.0.1): <SERVICE_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if Verba is not able to connect to Genesys.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the connections between the server(s) and Genesys. Please note that if you received the "Genesys connection up" alert as well, the communication between the Verba component and Genesys is back in normal, the connection lost state was temporary.

If there's no connection between the server and Genesys, contact your IT team.
Genesys T-Server: Genesys connection up

Genesys connection up

Content

| Alert: <ALERT_ERROR> |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME> |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME> |
| Alert id: <ID> |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC) |
| Severity: <SEVERITY> |

Description:
Genesys connection up.

Alert attributes:
Service name (OID: .123.0.2): <SERVICE_NAME>

Cause

This alert is sent if Verba is able to connect to Genesys again.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the connections between the server(s) and Genesys. Please note that if you received the "Genesys connection up" alert as well after the "Genesys connection down", the communication between the Verba component and Genesys is back in normal, the connection lost state was temporary.

If there's no connection between the server and Genesys, contact your IT team.
### Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TTP packet loss started

**BT TTP packet loss started Alert**

**Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert: BT TTP packet loss started</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: Unified Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 115.0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: CRITICAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description:**
BT TTP packet loss started

**Alert attributes:**
Hostname (OID: .200.3): <COMPUTER_NAME>

**Cause**
The Verba Recording Server noticed packet loss at the incoming streams from the TTPs.

**Resolution**
Verify the network connectivity.
Unified Call Recorder Service: BT TTP packet loss ended

BT TTP packet loss ended Alert

Content

| Alert: BT TTP packet loss ended |
| Service: Unified Recorder |
| Computer name: `<COMPUTER_NAME>` |
| Alert id: .115.0.44 |
| Time: `<TIME>` (UTC) |
| Severity: CRITICAL |

Description:
BT TTP packet loss ended

Alert attributes:
Hostname (OID: .200.3): `<COMPUTER_NAME>`

Cause

The Verba Recording Server noticed packet loss at the incoming streams from the TTPs.

Resolution

Verify the network connectivity.
Web Application Service: License Warning

License Warning Alert

Content

```
Alert: License Warning
Service: Web Application
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .118.1.8
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: WARNING

Description:
License Warning

Alert attributes:

#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#
```

Cause

This alert is sent when there is a license item that will expire soon.
Microsoft Teams Bot Service: Recorder Connection Down Alert

Recorder Connection Down Alert

Content

Alert: Recorder Connection Down  
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>  
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>  
Alert id: .122.0.1  
Time: <TIME> (UTC)  
Severity: Critical  

Description:  
#DESCRIPTION#  

Alert attributes:  
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#  

Cause

This alert is sent if the recorder does not answer for a keepalive request for a certain time (10 sec).  

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Bot server and the Verba Recording Server (TCP, port: 10501). If not, contact your IT team.  

If the connection is up, and the Recorder Connection Up alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - teamsbot.log from the Bot server and unifiedrec.log from the Verba Recording Server.  
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER/log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Microsoft Teams Bot Service: Recorder Connection Up Alert

Recorder Connection Up Alert

Content

| Alert: Recorder Connection Up |
| Service: <SERVICE_NAME>       |
| Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>|
| Alert id: .122.0.2             |
| Time: <TIME> (UTC)            |
| Severity: Warning             |
| Description:                  |
| #DESCRIPTION#                 |
| Alert attributes:             |
| #CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#           |

Cause

This alert is sent if the recorder connection was down, but now it is back again.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Bot server and the Verba Recording Server (TCP, port: 10501). If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Recorder Connection Up alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - teamsbot.log from the Bot server and unifiedrec.log from the Verba Recording Server.

Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER/log” (by default C:/Program Files/Verba/log) folder on each server.
Microsoft Teams Bot Service: User is not configured in Verba Alert

User is not configured in Verba Alert

Content

Alert: User is not configured in Verba
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .122.0.3
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Warning

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Bot service was invited into a recording session, but none of the users were found in the ACL.

Resolution

This alert is received when a Teams compliance policy is assigned to a user, but the User ID is not added as a recorded extension on the Verba side.
Microsoft Teams Bot Service: Could not join call Alert

Could not join call Alert

Content

Alert: Could not join call
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .122.0.4
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Critical

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Bot service was invited into a recording session, but was not able to join.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the teamsbot.log from the Verba Bot Server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Microsoft Teams Bot Service: No available recorder Alert

No available recorder Alert

Content

Alert: No available recorder
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .122.0.5
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Critical

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Bot service was invited into a recording session, but there is no available Media Recorder server/service.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the availability of the Verba Recording Servers. Contact the support service and send the unifiedrec.log from the server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: Message queue is up Alert

Message queue is up Alert

Content

Alert: Message queue is up
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .124.0.1
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Critical
Description:
#DESCRIPTION#
Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the message queue storage was inaccessible, but now it is back again.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Verba server and the storage location. If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Message queue is up alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - unifiedimrec.log from the Verba server.
Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: Message queue is down Alert

Message queue is down Alert

Content

Alert: Message queue is down
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .124.0.2
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Critical

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the message queue storage is inaccessible.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check if the connection is up between the affected Verba server and the storage location. If not, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Message queue is up alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - unifiedimrec.log from the Verba server.

Log files are available under “APPLICATION_FOLDER\log” (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: Message queue is in active state Alert

Message queue is in active state Alert

Content

Alert: Message queue is in active state
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .124.0.3
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Critical

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_Attributes#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Media Recorder role was in standby state previously, and now it is active. This indicates that another active server went down, and this server took over the processing.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the network connectivity of the server that went down.

If the connection is up, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - unifiedimrec.log from the Verba server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: Message queue is in standby state Alert

Message queue is in standby state Alert

Content

Alert: Message queue is in standby state
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .124.0.4
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Critical

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Media Recorder tried to lock message queues for processing, but all of them were locked already. This is normal in the case of redundant server(s).

Resolution

If there is no redundant server(s), please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - unifiedimrec.log from the Verba server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
**Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: Teams subscription is up Alert**

**Teams subscription is up Alert**

**Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Team subscription is up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: <code>&lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: <code>&lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 124.0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: <code>&lt;TIME&gt;</code> (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the Verba server was unable to connect to Teams, but now the connection is up.

**Resolution**

If you receive such an alert, please check the network connectivity of the affected Verba server. If there is no internet connection, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Teams subscription is up alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - `unifiedimrec.log` from the Verba server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: Teams subscription is down Alert

Teams subscription is down Alert

Content

Teams subscription is down
Service: <SERVICE_NAME>
Computer name: <COMPUTER_NAME>
Alert id: .124.0.6
Time: <TIME> (UTC)
Severity: Warning

Description:
#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:
#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba server is unable to connect to Teams.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please check the network connectivity of the affected Verba server. If there is no internet connection, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, and the Teams subscription is up alert was not received, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - unifiedimrec.log from the Verba server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: Attachment download failed Alert

Attachment download failed Alert

**Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment download failed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service: <code>&lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer name: <code>&lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 124.0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time: <code>&lt;TIME&gt;</code> (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: Error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description:

#DESCRIPTION#

Alert attributes:

#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

**Cause**

This alert is sent if the Verba server is unable to download an attachment.

**Resolution**

If you receive such an alert, please check the network connectivity of the affected Verba server. If there is no internet connection, contact your IT team.

If the connection is up, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - unifiedimrec.log from the Verba server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Verba Unified IM Recorder Service: No provider is configured for message processing Alert

No provider is configured for message processing Alert

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No provider is configured for message processing Service: &lt;SERVICE_NAME&gt;</th>
<th>Computer name: &lt;COMPUTER_NAME&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alert id: 124.0.8</td>
<td>Time: &lt;TIME&gt; (UTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity: Critical</td>
<td>Description:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alert attributes:

#DESCRIPTION#

#CUSTOM_ATTRIBUTES#

Cause

This alert is sent if the Verba server is unable to process a message, because there is no provider is configured.

Resolution

If you receive such an alert, please contact the support service and send the log files of the related services - unifiedimrec.log from the Verba server.

Log files are available under "APPLICATION_FOLDER\log" (by default C:\Program Files\Verba\log) folder on each server.
Customizing Alert Severities and Selective Alert Sending

AVAILABLE IN VERSION 9.6.4 AND LATER

Verba alert priorities can be overridden by a provided severity. The alerts can be also turned off for specific alert targets or turned off entirely. For this, a rule XML file has to be created on the server(s).

Creating an Alert Rule XML

**Step 1** - Create the alert_rules.xml file under the [APPLICATION_FOLDER]:settings\ folder, then open it for editing.

**Step 2** - Paste in the following template for the XML file:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<alert_rules>
  <rule oid_filter="oid_regexp" severity="" disabled_targets=""/>
</alert_rules>
```

**Step 3** - Configure the rules the following way:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| oid_filter     | A regex filter that has to match the last three numbers of the alert OID. For example:
|                | "\115\.0\1" matches to the alert OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.1 |
|                | "\115\.0\." or "\115\.0\d" matches to alert OIDs 1.3.6.1.4.1.3907.115.0.1-9 |
|                | "\115\.0\d\2" matches to alert OIDs 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.10-99 |
| severity       | Sets the new severity for the alert(s). If not specified, the default severity of the alert(s) will be used. Possible values: |
|                | • 0 - Disables the alert(s) |
|                | • 1 - Fatal |
|                | • 2 - Critical |
|                | • 3 - Error |
|                | • 4 - Warning |
|                | • 5 - Notification |
| disabled_targets| Specifies to which alert targets should not the alert be sent. If not specified, the alert(s) will be sent to all targets. Possible values: |
|                | • snmp - The alert(s) will not be sent to the SNMP target |
|                | • db - The alert(s) will not be inserted into the Verba database, so they won't be available in the Alert Management menu |
|                | • mail - The alert(s) will not be sent to the email target |
|                | • eventlog - The alert(s) will not be inserted into the Windows Event Log |
|                | • all - Disables the alert(s) |
|                | • none - The alert(s) will be sent to all targets |

Multiple values can be provided, separated by a comma.

Examples:

```xml
<rule oid_filter="\115\.0\1" severity="0"/> - Disables the alert 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.1.  
<rule oid_filter="\115\.0\1" severity="5"/> - Sets the severity to NOTIFICATION level for the alert 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.1.  
<rule oid_filter="\115\.0\1" disabled_targets="all"/> - Disables the alert 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.1.  
```
<rule oid_filter="\115\0:\1" disabled_targets="mail"/> - The alert 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.1 will be sent to all targets, except to email.

<rule oid_filter="\115\0:\1" disabled_targets="mail,snmp"/> - The alert 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.1 will be sent to all targets, except to email and SNMP.

<rule oid_filter="\115\0:\1" severity="5" disabled_targets="mail"/> - Sets the severity to NOTIFICATION level for the alert 1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.115.0.1, and it will not be sent to email.

**Step 4** - Save the file, then restart the Verba System Monitor service.

**Step 5** - Repeat the steps on each server where you want to change the default alert sending.
Alert Management

The Alert Management tool displays all alerts that are being generated by any of the Verba services on any of the servers.

These alerts are sent out in emails or SNMP traps are used, but they are always displayed on the Alert Management page as well. For more information on what types of alerts exist in Verba, refer to the Alerts article. To see how SNMP traps can be configured or how SCOM can be used among others, refer to the System Monitoring article.

The tool can be accessed by navigating to the System -> Alert Management menu.

### Handling Alerts

To change the state of an individual alert, click on the alert, then at the bottom of the page, select the desired state.

Two bulk status change of alerts are possible on the alert list page:

- Top right URLs which are changing the state of the entire search result through the paging as well
- Checkboxes at each alert, if any of the checkboxes checked three buttons appear at the bottom of the list which can be used for changing the selected alerts. On the top of the list Check All option is also available which checks or unchecks the displayed alerts.

### Searching Alerts

By default, all alerts are shown, but the search options at the top of the page can be used to narrow down the results. The following search criteria exist:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criterion</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>Select a time range. This refers to the time when an alert was raised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>This can be used to only show alerts generated on a certain machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>This can be used to only show alerts generated by a certain service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Verint Verba Collaboration Compliance Platform

### Message
Searches in the message content of the alerts, which describes the exact

### Attribute
Different alerts can have different attributes, such as a Call ID for a failed call. The field can be used to search for these values

### Type
There are a certain number of existing alert types, the search can be narrowed down to show only the selected events

### Severity
The severity types, going from least severe to most severe are: Warning, Error, Critical, Fatal

### Status
The options are: Active, Acknowledged, Cleared

Upon selecting an alert, the Alert Details page opens up.

---

This page shows all of the details on the alert, including which server it was raised on, by which service. It also shows if an email or an SNMP trap has been successfully sent and if the system managed to write the events into the Windows Event Log. This is also visible on the Alert Logs page, which can be accessed by clicking on the Alert Logs tab at the top left corner.
Web interface session monitor

The administrator and the system administrators can view real-time session status for the Verba Web Application by selecting the System / Monitoring / Session Monitor menu.

This page provides real-time information about current user sessions, which are using the Web Application. The session register, which stores the session information, automatically puts a session into the register, if a client computer starts using the Verba Web Application (can be an IP phone XML service user or a standard web client user). If a session terminates, the register deletes the given entry.

The following table describes the available fields in the monitor pane:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Login Time</td>
<td>Date and time of the user login event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Time elapsed since the user has logged in. Format: HH:mm:ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>HTTP protocol version used by the client computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Agent</td>
<td>HTTP header User-Agent parameter, that defines the client application, which has called the Web Application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internet Explorer sends: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.1; SV1; .NET CLR 1.1.4322)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mozilla Firefox sends: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 5.1; en-GB; rv:1.7.12) Gecko/20050919 Firefox/1.0.7 (ax)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cisco IP phone sends: Allegro-Software-WebClient/xxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client</td>
<td>IP address and host name of the client computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original URL</td>
<td>The original URL, which has started the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request</td>
<td>Full URL request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can reset/clear the session register by clicking the **Clear Session Register** button. After clearing the register only new session will be stored.
## Log File Names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service or Job Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Log Name</th>
<th>Default Path: C:\Program Files\Verba\log</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verba Avaya DMCC/JTAPI Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>avaya_recorder.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Centile Connector Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>centile-connector.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Legacy Cisco Central Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>nativerecorder.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Central Silent Monitoring Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>cisco-central-sm.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Compliance Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>ciscocompliance.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Component Connection Listener</td>
<td>ciscocompliance-oprecServername_1.cupsServername.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Database Connection</td>
<td>ciscocompliance_dbconnbroker.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recorder Module</td>
<td>ciscocompliance-recorder.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethical Wall Module</td>
<td>ciscocompliance-ethicalwall.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XMPP Client</td>
<td>ciscocompliance-xmppclient.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco JTAPI Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>native_recorder_dbservice.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco MediaSense Connector Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>mediasense-connector.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Legacy Cisco UC Gateway Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>ciscogatewayrec.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Dial-in Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>activerecorder.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba General Media Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>media_receiver.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Importer Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>cdrimport.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Legacy IP Trade Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>iptrade.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Label Processor Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>label-processor.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>recorderproxy.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Streamer and Content Server Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>mediastreamer.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Transcoder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>transcoder.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Utility Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>waveform.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Node Manager Agent</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>nmagent.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Passive Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>engine.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Capture Multiplexer</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>multiplexer.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Capturing</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>captureagent.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Session Monitor</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>agentcontroller.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Announcement Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>announcement.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Call Filter Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>LyncFilter.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Communication Policy Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>ethicalwall.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync IM Filter Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>LyncIMFilter.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync IM Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>LyncIMRecorder.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Speech Analytics Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>speech-analytics.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Name</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>Log File Name</td>
<td>Log File Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Storage Management Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>storage.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Retention</td>
<td></td>
<td>policy_number.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log\storage_policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log</td>
<td></td>
<td>type_number_date.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log\storage_audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba System Monitor Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>sysmon.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Unified Call Recorder Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>unifiedrec.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Web Application Service</td>
<td>Service Log</td>
<td>webapp.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Connection</td>
<td></td>
<td>webapp_dbconnbroker.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Application Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>webapp_rep.log</td>
<td>APPLICATION_FOLDER\log</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audit Log Alerts

Verba provides the capability to configure alerts based on specific user actions in the web interface. The Audit Log Alerts feature can be found under the System \ Audit Log Alerts menu (under the Monitoring section).

In order to access this menu item, the user must have at least Read level access at the Audit Log Alerts permission. For further details, see User roles and User permissions.

Audit Log Alert Rules List

Once a user goes to the System \ Audit Log Alerts menu, it lands on the Audit Log Alert Rules list page. On this page, it's possible to filter the rules based on name or alert title, or order based on several properties.

The list of the rules can be also exported as XLS, RTF or PDF on the bottom of the page.

Adding a new Audit Log Alert Rule

A new Audit Log Alert Rule can be added by clicking on the Add New Audit Log Alert Rule link in the upper right corner of the Audit Log Alert Rules List page.

The following table describes the properties of the Audit Log Alert Rules:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>The name of the Audit Log Event Rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert Severity</td>
<td>The alert will be created with the severity selected here. The severity also defines the Trap OID and Event ID (see the section below). The available severities are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Fatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Critical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert Title</td>
<td>In the Windows Event Log, the alert data will contain a custom title provided here. This title will be picked up, and will be shown in SCOM as the title of the alert. Different properties of the Audit Log Events can be provided as variables:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ${EVENT}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ${USER}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ${TIME}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alert Message</td>
<td>The alert will be created with the message provided here. Different properties of the Audit Log Events can be provided as variables:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ${EVENT}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ${USER}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ${TIME}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ${DETAILS}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Event Regexes

The alert will be triggered when the name of the Audit Log Event matches the regex provided here. Besides this, the alert will be triggered also based on the values provided in the Events list (below).

### Events

The alert will be triggered when one of the selected events happen. Events can be added with the >> icon, or removed from the list with the << icon. Besides this, the alert will be triggered also based on the regex provided in the Event Regexes (above).

### Users

The alert will be triggered only for the users provided here.

### Groups

The alert will be triggered only for the groups provided on the list. Groups can be added with the >> icon, or removed from the list with the << icon.

### Event Detail Content Filters

The alert will be triggered only if the Audit Log Event details are matching to the filters provided here.

A new filter can be added with the icon. If multiple filters are provided, then there will be AND logic between them.

The Regex checkbox defines whether the provided values are regexes or not.

The filter will match if the details of the Audit Log Event contain the value provided in the Matches Any of These textbox. If multiple lines are provided, then there will be OR logic between the lines.

Once the Audit Log Event Rule is configured, it can be saved by clicking on the Save button.

## Alerts generated based on the Audit Log Alert Rules

There are five types of alerts defined, based on the severity of the alert:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alert Name</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Trap OID</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Fatal</td>
<td>Fatal</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.118.9.1</td>
<td>18901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Critical</td>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.118.9.2</td>
<td>18902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.118.9.3</td>
<td>18903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Warning</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.118.9.4</td>
<td>18904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Log Info</td>
<td>Info</td>
<td>1.3.6.1.4.1.39067.118.9.5</td>
<td>18905</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Troubleshooting

- Debug output
- Log files
- Capturing network traffic for troubleshooting
- Gathering support information
- Verba Conversation View
Debug output

Debug output shows messages about the operation of the internal activities and algorithms of the Verba services. In order to run a component in debug mode, first you have to stop the desired service through the Verba Web Application under Administration / Verba Servers / Service Control and Activation or through Windows Service Control application (Start Menu / Settings / Control Panel / Administrative Tools / Services).

If Verba System Monitor is enabled for a given service, make sure that you stop the Verba System Monitor service too, unless it will automatically restart the given service.

The following table lists all Verba related services and their command line debug options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verba service</th>
<th>Binary folder</th>
<th>Command line</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verba Passive Recorder Service</td>
<td>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</td>
<td>verbaengine.exe -d</td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Passive Recorder starts as an online call recorder, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, signaling, database, and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Central Cisco Recorder Service</td>
<td>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</td>
<td>nativerecorder.exe -d</td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Cisco Central Recorder starts as an online call recorder, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, signaling and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Central Cisco Recorder Database Service</td>
<td>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</td>
<td>Run-Verba-Central-Cisco-Recorder-Database-Service-in-CMD.bat</td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Cisco Native Recorder Database service starts as a real-time connector for Verba Cisco Native Recorder (completes CDR information via JTAPI), but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, signaling and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Avaya Recorder Service</td>
<td>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</td>
<td>Run-Verba-Avaya-Recorder-Service-in-CMD.bat</td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Avaya Recorder starts as an online call recorder, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, signaling, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba IP Trade Recorder Service</td>
<td>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</td>
<td>verbaiptrade.exe -d</td>
<td>In this mode the Verba IP Trade Recorder starts as an online call recorder, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, signaling, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Dial-in Recorder Service</td>
<td>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</td>
<td>ivrserver.exe -d</td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Dial-in Recorder starts as an online call recorder, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, signaling, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Transcoder Service</td>
<td>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</td>
<td>transcoder.exe -d</td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Name</td>
<td>Command Path</td>
<td>Command Line</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Passive Capturing and Recording Backup Service</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>continuity.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Passive Capturing and Recording Backup Service starts as an online capturing tool, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Active Recorder and Streamer Service</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>activerecorder.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Active Recorder and Streamer Service starts as an online call recorder, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, signaling, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Windows Media Streamer Service</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>wmstreamer.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Windows Media Streamer Service starts as an online streaming connector for Windows Media Streaming Server, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Storage Management Service</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>verbastorage.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Storage Management Service starts as an online service, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Sorter Service</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>verbasorter.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Media Sorter Service starts as an online service, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Wave Formatter Service</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>waveform.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Wave Formatter Service starts as an online service, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba System Monitor Service</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>verbasysmon.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba System Monitor Service starts as an online service, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Node Manager Agent</td>
<td><code>c:\Program Files\Verba\bin</code></td>
<td><code>verbaagent.exe -d</code></td>
<td>In this mode the Verba Node Manager Agent Service starts as an online service, but it continuously shows information about the current configuration read, database and other actions. The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (&gt; output.txt).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The output messages can be redirected from the standard output to a file (> output.txt).

| Verba Media Synchronization Service | c:\Program Files\Verba\bin | verbasync.exe -d=y/n |
Log files

Many Verba system components produce one or more text-based log files. All Verba components create their log files under the standard Verba log directory (your application path might be different):

C:\Program Files\Verba\log

Most of the Verba components allow you to modify the logging parameters using Verba Web Application under System / Servers / Hostname of your server and select the Change Configuration Settings tab.

The administrator and the system administrators can also access the log files using Verba Web Application under System / Servers / Hostname of your server and select the Service Control tab.

After selecting the View Service Log button for a service, the system loads the most recent lines from the service log.

The following table describes the available features:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Icon</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle log tail follow</td>
<td>If this option is enabled, the system automatically refreshes the log panel with the latest service log file content and scrolls the panel to the end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toggle line wrapping</td>
<td>If this option is enabled, the log lines are wrapped to fit into the log window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle log filter</td>
<td>Enables log filtering using the expression entered into the input box.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear log buffer</td>
<td>Clears the log buffer on the screen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Capturing network traffic for troubleshooting

There are certain situations when a recording problem can only be resolved if the Verba Technologies support team can take a closer look at the actual network traffic seen by the recorder.

For passive recorders it is an obvious action, but it can also be very useful for other recording methods to analyze the communication among the system components. This topic describes the officially supported ways to capture network traffic in Verba system.

Do not install Wireshark or other network-capturing program on the Verba server, since it may affect the systems low level network capturing capability.

You have to connect the capturing PC to a monitor port of the switch. When you capture directly on the Verba server, use the built-in verbacapture tool.

Built-in packet capture tool: verbacapture

The Verba Recording System comes with a built in packet capture tool called Verba Capture. This tool collects and stores network traffic without analyzing it or interfering with the recording progress. Recording failure situations can be efficiently solved by the Verba support and development team, using the results of this tool, since raw traffic analysis allows our team to recreate failures in our a environment. Verba Capture creates standard PCAP files that can be opened by Ethereal or WireShark.

You can get command line help by running the tool without parameters:

```
C:\Program Files\Verba\bin>verbacapture.exe -i
```

Where:
-c, --collect
Collects network traffic for the Verba support team.

-i, --interfaces
Displays possible capture interfaces.

The following example captures traffic from interface 3 into traffic.pcap

```
C:\Program Files\Verba\bin>verbacapture.exe -c 3 traffic.pcap
```

You can finish packet capturing by pressing CTRL+C.

When you are submitting the resulting PCAP file, make sure you are also providing involved phone numbers of the phones, the PBX and the gateways involved in your test calls, so our team can understand the data quickly.

Using verbacapture to document a fault

1. Open a windows command line: Start menu / Type 'cmd'
2. Command: cd "C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\bin"
3. Command: verbacapture -i
4. Identify the number of the port where you would like to capture (1,2,etc.)
5. Command: verbacapture -c 3 traffic.pcap (in this example 3 was the 3rd port, and traffic.pcap is the name of the file where you want to store the traffic)
6. Let the tool run, make the necessary phone calls where you find a recording problem
7. Stop the tool by pressing CTRL-C

When you are submitting the resulting PCAP file, make sure you are also providing involved phone numbers and IP address information of the phones, the PBX and the gateways involved in your test calls, so our team can understand the data quickly.

If possible, try to minimize the background traffic during your traffic capture session in order to create a small and easy to understand traffic capture file.
Gathering support information

The Verba Support Feedback Tool automatically collects information for the Verba technologies support team. The tool can be located on every Verba server under c:\Program Files\Verba\bin directory.

Run **verbareport** without parameters to get help on the command line:

```
C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba\bin>verbareport.exe
Verba Support Feedback Tool Version 5.0 (Build 320)
Copyright (c) Verba Technologies, LLC. 2010. All rights reserved.
```

The Verba Support Feedback Tool automatically collects information for the Verba support team

1. Run `verbareport -c`, this will generate a ZIP file
2. Use FTP to upload the file into upload.verba.com (login: ***/***)

**USAGE:**

```
verbareport [-c] [-i]
```

**Where:**

- `-c`, `--collect` Collects system information for the Verba support team.
- `-i`, `--info` Displays information about the support feedback process.

Follow the steps below to run the tool, gather and upload the collated information to the Verba support site.

**Step 1** Run `verbareport -c`, this will generate a ZIP file

**Step 2** Use FTP to upload the file into upload.verba.com (login: ***/***) - see in the default output of the tool

**Step 3** Open a ticket at support.verba.com.
Verba Conversation View

Internet Explorer

Symptom
When you try to open Verba player to listen to a conversation, an error message is shown:

```javascript
TypeError: Unable to get property 'duration' of undefined or null reference
```

Root cause
This error is shown by the Verba JavaScript player when it is not able to identify the length of the call and the ActiveX controller is not able to load.

The ActiveX controller is not able to load when the PC/Server doesn't have an audio device assigned or the media player can't open the call's media file because it is stored in Verba Media Format.

Resolution
- If the workstation where you are trying to listen to the call doesn't have an audio device attached, please try the playback on another machine where at least one audio device is configured.
- If you have an audio device connected but the playback still has not started, please check the format of the media files. If the calls are recorded in the Verba Media Format, then you have to install the Verba Media Codec. Please refer to the following article: Installing Verba Unified Media Codec
- Make sure that the Windows edition you are using contains the Windows Media Player, and Internet Explorer has the Windows Media Player plugin.
- If you are trying to playback a video, desktop or screen share recording, but the Verba Media Codec installation is not possible, then it has to be converted to Windows Media (.wmv) format first. Use the File Format Selection Pane on the left side of the player.

Chrome and Firefox

Make sure that the Verba Media Stream and Content Server service is activated and started on the Media Repository server. Please refer to the following article to verify the service state: Service control and activation

Please refer to the following article for playback support: Web-based media player and viewer

Symptom
When you try to open Verba player to listen to a conversation, an error message is shown, that contains a link to this article.

Root cause
This error is shown by the Verba JavaScript player when it is not able to retrieve the media file of the conversation.

In this case, the player is not able to find or connect to the Media Repository server.

Resolution
- Make sure that the Firewall on the Media Repository server is turned off or an allow rule is defined for ports 10105 and 10106. (These are the ports where the Media Streamer is listening for player connections)
- If your company is using an HTTP load balancer or HTTP proxy, make sure that these nodes are configured for session stickiness for ports 10105 and 10106 and these ports are not blocked on the components.
- If you are trying to playback a video, desktop or screen share recording, then it has to be converted to MPEG4 (.mp4) format first. Use the File Format Selection Pane on the left side of the player.
System backup

Having an extensive backup procedure in place for a recording solution is of utmost importance. In case of a hardware failure or other serious disruptive events, this will allow for recovering all recorded conversations and configuration into a newly reinstalled system.

Without extensive backup procedures, recordings are at risk. It is the responsibility of the customer to employ proper backup tools and procedures.

What data needs to be backed up?

The backup is complete and the system could be completely restored from the backup including all recordings and configuration if it contains the following two components:

- **media files** - media path, archiving path, storage targets, all disk folders where recorded conversation media is stored
- **database backup file** - a SQL database backup file created by the SQL server during a backup job
- **customized files** - in rare cases, the deployment might contain customized configuration files (e.g. recording announcement prompts, MoH files, etc.) on the servers or special build of executables, these files should be backed up as well

No other component needs to be backed up.

When to back up data?

Depending on the business requirements, daily, weekly, or other regular backups need to be done. Most users choose daily backups.

We recommend to run the file backup:

- during the lowest traffic period of the operation (in most cases between 1:00-3:00 AM during the night)
- after the database backup is completed and the local database backup file is available for file backup (in case of a local SQL Server installation)

If the recording system is recording during the backup, make sure that the backup is executed in a time period, when recorded traffic is lower and when other servers are not using the backup system. This approach significantly decreases the time demand of the backup process.

How to find media files?

All the media files are stored in the following locations:

- **Media Folder** - with administrative rights, under Administration menu / Verba Servers / (select your Media Repository) / Change Configuration Settings / Directories / Media Folder
- **Storage Targets** - with administrative rights, under Administration / Storage Targets

All these folders and solutions must be included in the file backup for complete coverage of all the recordings.

How to backup the database?

The goal of the database backup is to create a .bak backup file that can be used with the standard file backup methods.

For more information refer to these topics:

- Creating a one-off full database backup
- Scheduling database backups (not available on Express Edition)

Do not make a file backup of the SQL Server database and index files, since those are not suitable to restore operations. Run a backup in the SQL Server to create a .bak file and include that file in the backup.

How to restore the system?

The Verba system can be completely restored if a backup for the media files and a database backup is available. No other information is required.
Follow the steps below to restore the database, conversation media, and installation of the Verba Media Repository

**Step 1** - Restore the database into a Microsoft SQL Server.

**Step 2** - Copy the media files to a folder on the Media Repository server or NAS.

**Step 3** - Install the Verba Media Repository (during the installation point to the restored SQL Server and the restored Media folder).

**Step 4** - In the Verba menu, navigate to Administration / Verba Servers. Select Media Repository and click on Change Configuration. Follow the instructions that appear.

Follow the steps below to restore a Verba Component (Recording, Proxy, Announcement, Speech server, Lync/SfB Filter, Media Collector)

**Step 1** - Install the Verba Component.

**Step 2** - In the Verba menu, navigate to Administration / Verba Servers. Select the Verba component that needs to be restored and click on Change Configuration. Follow the instructions that appear.
SQL Server administration and maintenance

For the smooth and reliable operation of the Verba system, it is imperative to have a properly sized and well managed database system.

Verba system administrators have the following common tasks with the SQL Server:

- Configuring backup and database maintenance plans
- Restoring the database after a (hardware) failure
- Helping support team with direct database access

There are two types of tools, which can be used to maintain and administer SQL Server:

- Command line tools
- Graphical management tools (recommended)

This chapter contains the following information:

- Database backup and restore
- Database maintenance
- Database table partitioning
- Database purging
- SQL Server GUI tools
- SQL Server command line tools
Database backup and restore

Overview

The main purpose of backing up the Verba database is to provide increased reliability and system recovery (fault tolerance) of the system. In case of a media or database failure, data can be restored from earlier database backups.

It is important to note, that the Verba media files (recordings) are stored in the file system, and backing up the database does not provide fault tolerance for the media files. Verba administrators have to choose another method to backup media files regularly to provide the reliability of the system. The Verba media file backup procedures have to be synchronized with the Verba database backup in order to provide the ability to restore a consistent Verba system in case of a failure.

Microsoft SQL Server provides high-performance backup and restore capabilities. The SQL Server backup and restore component provides an essential safeguard for protecting critical data stored in SQL Server databases. Implementing a well-planned backup and restore strategy helps protect databases against data loss because of damage caused by a variety of failures. Testing your strategy by restoring a set of backups and recovering your database prepares you to respond effectively to a disaster.

The following topics provide a brief explanation of the most important backup topics.


This page has the following content:

- Overview
- Selecting a recovery model
  - Simple Recovery
  - Full and Bulk-Logged Recovery
- Database backups
  - Full database backups
  - Differential database backups

For further information:

- Creating a one-off full database backup
- Scheduling database backups
- Restoring a full database backup
- Changing the database recovery model

Selecting a recovery model

SQL Server provides three recovery models to:

- Simplify recovery planning.
- Simplify backup and recovery procedures.
- Clarify tradeoffs between system operational requirements.

Each of these models addresses different needs for performance, disk and tape space, and protection against data loss. For example, when you choose a recovery model, you must consider the tradeoffs between the following business requirements:

- Performance of large-scale operation (for example, index creation or bulk loads).
- Data loss exposure (for example, the loss of committed transactions).
- Transaction log space consumption.
- The simplicity of backup and recovery procedures.

Depending on what operations you are performing, more than one model may be appropriate. After you have chosen a recovery model or models, plan the required backup and recovery procedures.

This table provides an overview of the benefits and implications of the three recovery models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recovery model</th>
<th>Benefits</th>
<th>Work loss exposure</th>
<th>Recover to point in time?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Simple         | Permits high-performance bulk copy operations.  
                | Reclaims log space to keep space requirements small. | Changes since the most recent database or differential backup must be redone. | Can recover to the end of any backup. Then changes must be redone. |

For further information:

- Creating a one-off full database backup
- Scheduling database backups
- Restoring a full database backup
- Changing the database recovery model

This table provides an overview of the benefits and implications of the three recovery models.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full</th>
<th>Bulk-Logged</th>
<th>Simple Recovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| No work is lost due to a lost or damaged data file. | Permits high-performance bulk copy operations. | Simple Recovery requires the least administration. In the Simple Recovery model, data is recoverable only to the most recent full database or differential backup. Transaction log backups are not used and minimal transaction log space is used. After the log space is no longer needed for recovery from server failure, it is reused.  
The Simple Recovery model is easier to manage than the Full or Bulk-Logged models, but at the expense of higher data loss exposure if a data file is damaged.  
Simple Recovery is not an appropriate choice for production systems where the loss of recent changes is unacceptable.  
When using Simple Recovery, the backup interval should be long enough to keep the backup overhead from affecting production work, yet short enough to prevent the loss of significant amount of data.  
The backup strategy for simple recovery consists of:  
- Database backups.  
- Differential backups (optional).  
To recover in the event of media failure:  
- Restore the most recent full database backup.  
- If differential backups exist, restore the most recent one. Changes since the last database or differential backup are lost. |  |
| Normally none. If the log is damaged, changes since the most recent log backup must be redone. | Minimal log space is used by bulk operations. |  |
| Can recover to any point in time. | If the log is damaged, or bulk operations occurred since the most recent log backup, changes since that last backup must be redone. Otherwise, no work is lost. |  |
| Can recover to the end of any backup. Then changes must be redone. |  |  |

**Full and Bulk-Logged Recovery**

Full Recovery and Bulk-Logged Recovery models provide the greatest protection for data. These models rely on the transaction log to provide full recoverability and to prevent work loss in the broadest range of failure scenarios. The Full Recovery model provides the most flexibility for recovering databases to an earlier point in time.  
The Bulk-Logged model provides higher performance and lower log space consumption for certain large-scale operations (for example, create index or bulk copy). It does this at the expense of some flexibility of point-in-time recovery.  
The backup strategy for full recovery consists of:  
- Database backups.  
- Differential backups (optional).  
- Transaction log backups.  
Full and bulk-logged recovery are similar and many users of the Full Recovery model will use the Bulk-Logged model on occasion.  
You can restore a database to the state it was in at the point of failure if the current transaction log file for the database is available and undamaged.  
To restore the database to the point of failure:  
- Back up the currently active transaction log.  
- Restore the most recent database backup without recovering the database.  
- If differential backups exist, restore the most recent one.  
- Restore each transaction log backup created since the database or differential backup in the same sequence in which they were created without recovering the database.  
- Apply the most recent log backup (created in ), and recover the database.  
The backup strategy for bulk-logged recovery consists of:  
- Database backups.  
- Differential backups (optional).  
- Log backups.
Back up a log that contains bulk-logged operations requires access to all data files in the database. If the data files are not accessible, the final transaction log cannot be backed up and all committed operations in that log will be lost.

To recover in the event of media failure:

- Back up the currently active transaction log.
- Restore the most recent full database backup.
- If differential backups exist, restore the most recent one.
- Apply in sequence all transaction log backups created since the most recent differential or full database backup.
- Manually redo all changes since the most recent log backup

Database backups

Full database backups

A database backup creates a duplicate of the data that is in the database when the backup completes. This is a single operation, usually scheduled at regular intervals. Database backups are self-contained.

You can re-create the entire database from a database backup in one step by restoring the database. The restore process overwrites the existing database or creates the database if it does not exist. The restored database will match the state of the database at the time the backup completed, minus any uncommitted transactions. Uncommitted transactions are rolled back when the database is recovered.

A database backup uses more storage space per backup than transaction log and differential database backups. Consequently, database backups need more time to complete the backup operation and so are typically created less frequently than a differential database or transaction log backups.

Differential database backups

A differential database backup records only the data that has changed since the last database backup. You can make more frequent backups because differential database backups are smaller and faster than database backups. Making frequent backups decreases your risk of losing data.

If you have created any file backups since the last full database backup, those files will be scanned by SQL Server at the beginning of a differential database backup. This may cause some degradation of performance in the differential database backup.

You use differential database backups to restore the database to the point at which the differential database backup was completed. To recover to the exact point of failure, you must use transaction log backups.

Consider using differential database backups when:

- Only a relatively small portion of the data in the database has changed since the last database backup. Differential database backups are particularly effective if the same data is modified many times.
- You are using the Simple Recovery model and want more frequent backups, but don't want to do frequent full database backups.
- You are using the Full or Bulk-Logged Recovery model and want to minimize the time it takes to roll forward transaction log backups when restoring a database.

A recommended process for implementing differential database backups is:

- Create regular database backups.
- Create a differential database backup periodically between database backups, such as every four hours or more for highly active systems.
- If using Full or Bulk-Logged Recovery, create transaction log backups more frequently than differential database backups, such as every 30 minutes.

The sequence for restoring differential database backups is:

- Restore the most recent database backup.
- Restore the last differential database backup.
- Apply all transaction log backups created after the last differential database backup was created if you use Full or Bulk-Logged Recovery.
Creating a one-off full database backup

This section explains how to create a full Verba database backup.

If you would like to schedule a recurring full database backup, please see the appropriate sections below. Alternatively, you can use the Maintenance Plan Wizard to create database backups.

For further information about creating a full database backup using SQL Server Management Studio, refer to https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/backup-restore/create-a-full-database-backup-sql-server

When you specify a backup task by using SQL Server Management Studio, you can generate the corresponding Transact-SQL BACKUP script by clicking the Script button and selecting a script destination.

Step 1 - After connecting to the appropriate instance of the Microsoft SQL Server Database Engine on the Verba Media Repository component, in Object Explorer, click the server name to expand the server tree.

Step 2 - Expand Databases, and select the Verba database.

Step 3 - Right-click the Verba database, point to Tasks, and then click Back Up. The Back Up Database dialog box appears.

Step 4 - In the Database list box, verify the database name.

Step 5 - You can perform a database backup for any recovery model (FULL, BULK_LOGGED, or SIMPLE).

Step 6 - In the Backup type list box, select Full.

Step 7 - Note that after creating a full database backup.

Step 8 - For Backup component, click Database.

Step 9 - Optionally, in the Description text box, enter a description of the backup set.
Step 10 - Either accept the default backup set name suggested in the Name text box, or enter a different name for the backup set.

Step 11 - Specify when the backup set will expire and can be overwritten without explicitly skipping verification of the expiration date:

- To have the backup set expire after a specific number of days, click After (the default option), and enter the number of days after set creation that the set will expire. This value can be from 0 to 99999 days; a value of 0 days means that the backup set will never expire.
- The default value is set in the Default backup media retention (in days) option of the Server Properties dialog box (Database Settings Page). To access this, right-click the server name in Object Explorer and select properties; then select the Database Settings page.
- To have the backup set expire on a specific date, click On, and enter the date on which the set will expire.

Step 12 - Choose the type of backup destination by clicking Disk or Tape. To select the paths of up to 64 disk or tape drives containing a single media set, click Add. The selected paths are displayed in the Backup to list box. To remove a backup destination, select it and click Remove. To view the contents of a backup destination, select it and click Move.

Step 13 - To view or select the advanced options, click Options in the Select a page pane.

Step 14 - Select an Overwrite Media option, by clicking one of the following:

- Back up to the existing media set
  For this option, click either Append to the existing backup set or Overwrite all existing backup sets.
  Optionally, select Check media set name and backup set expiration to cause the backup operation to verify the date and time at which the media set and backup set expire.
  Optionally, enter a name in the Media set name text box. If no name is specified, a media set with a blank name is created. If you specify a media set name, the media (tape or disk) is checked to see whether the actual name matches the name you enter here.

- Back up to a new media set, and erase all existing backup sets
  For this option, enter a name in the New media set name text box, and, optionally, describe the media set in the New media set description text box.

Step 15 - In the Reliability section, optionally check:

- Verify backup when finished.
- Perform checksum before writing to media, and, optionally, Continue on checksum error.

Step 16 - If you are backing up to a tape drive (as specified in the Destination section of the General page), the Unload the tape after backup option is active. Clicking this option activates the Rewind the tape before unloading option.
Scheduling database backups

You can backup your data at regular hourly, daily and weekly intervals, using three different backup methods - full, differential and incremental (transaction log) backups. With a backup strategy that enables these three backup types, you can restore databases to any hour of any specific day of the week. This suggested backup strategy is based on rigorous lab tests. You may choose any backup strategy which is acceptable to your organization:

- Do not create overlapping schedules for backups since only one backup at a time can be executed.
- Start with a full backup of the database.
- Create a full backup for weekend nights.
- Create a differential backup for every night of a working day.
- Create a transaction log backup for every hour (exclude hours when full and differential backups are running).
- Backup to a remote machine or use a local drive and copy the backup files to a remote server.
- Save four full database backup generations. That is, save four weeks of full database backups.
- If you save the last two full, six differential, and 24 incremental database backups so that they are stored on the network, you can restore any database to any hour of any day during the last week, or to the last full backup for the previous week.

Creating a backup job using the maintenance plan wizard

Before you begin:

- Decide on your database backup strategies. For more information, see Database backup and restore.
- Decide on backup job names that follow System Monitor naming conventions.
- Ensure the user running the SQL Server Management Studio has sysadmin privileges.

To configure a recurring backup, follow the steps below:

Step 1 - Open the SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS), and click Object Explorer.

Step 2 - Connect to the relevant server.

Step 4 - Right-click the Management folder and select the Maintenance Plan Wizard.

Step 5 - Select the Backup task. Follow the steps of the wizard to create a maintenance plan, according to your database backup strategies.

For more information on using the wizard, see https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/maintenance-plans/use-the-maintenance-plan-wizard
Restoring a full database backup

This section explains how to restore a full Verba database backup.

For further information about restoring a full database backup using SQL Server Management Studio, refer to https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/backup-restore/restore-a-database-backup-using-ssm

Step 1 - After you connect to the appropriate instance of the Microsoft SQL Server Database Engine, in Object Explorer, click the server name to expand the server tree.

Step 2 - Expand Databases. Select verba database.

Step 3 - Right-click the database, point to Tasks, and then click Restore.

Step 4 - Click Database, which opens the Restore Database dialog box.

Step 5 - On the General page, the name of the restoring database appears in the To database list box.

Step 6 - In the To a point in time text box, either retain the default (Most recent possible) or select a specific date and time by clicking the browse button, which opens the Point in Time Restore dialog box.

Step 7 - To specify the source and location of the backup sets to restore, click one of the following options:

- From database
  Enter a database name in the list box.

- From device
  Click the browse button, which opens the Specify Backup dialog box. In the Backup media list box, select one of the listed device types. To select one or more devices for the Backup location list box, click Add.

  After you add the devices you want to the Backup location list box, click OK to return to the General page.
Step 8 - In the **Select the backup sets to restore** grid, select the backups to restore. This grid displays the backups available for the specified location. By default, a recovery plan is suggested. To override the suggested recovery plan, you can change the selections in the grid. Any backups that depend on a deselected backup are deselected automatically.

Step 9 - To view or select the advanced options, click **Options** in the **Select a page** pane.

Step 10 - In the **Restore options** panel, you can choose the following option: **Overwrite the existing database**
Changing the database recovery model

If you would like to set transactional log backups, you have to set the Verba database recovery model to full.

To change the recovery model to full:

**Step 1** - Start SQL Server Management Studio or SQL Server Management Studio Express.

**Step 2** - After you connect to the appropriate instance of the Microsoft SQL Server Database Engine, in Object Explorer, click the server name to expand the server tree.

**Step 3** - Expand **Databases**. Select **Verba** database.

**Step 4** - Right-click the database, and then select **Properties**.

**Step 5** - On the left pane select the **Options** page and set the **Recovery model** to **Full**.

**Step 6** - Click **OK**.
Database maintenance

The system runs database maintenance jobs automatically on a daily and weekly basis. The maintenance jobs help to optimize large scale deployments with running bulk operations during off-hours and periodically reorganizing indices on the database tables. The database maintenance runs as standard SQL Server jobs on SQL Server Standard and Enterprise Editions and executed by the Verba Web Application service in case of SQL Server Express Edition (where jobs are not supported). The SQL Server jobs are created during install time by the installer running specific SQL scripts. To run these scripts, the installer requires specific permissions on the SQL Server. For more information see SQL Server requirements.

The built-in maintenance jobs provide the following features:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actions</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bulk delete records</td>
<td>The action deletes records in a bulk operation where the retention expired or a matching deletion policy is configured. The data management policy which is executing the deletion only marks the records in the database for deletion and the bulk delete job deletes the records ultimately from the database tables.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Move data from temporary tables to the final tables | The action moves data from temporary tables which usually store data for the current day only to the final tables where the data resides for the long term. The move job runs on the following tables:  
  - section1 -> section2  
  - section_meta1 -> section_meta2  
  - marker1 -> marker2  
  - section_participant1 -> section_participant2  
  - section_cdr_media1 -> section_cdr_media2  
  - section_file1 -> section_file2  
  - section_centera1 -> section_centera2  
  - storage_executed_action1 -> storage_executed_action2  
  - call_export_log1 -> call_export_log2  
  - section_message1 -> section_message2 | Daily |
| Rebuilds indices | The action rebuilds indices where the fragmentation is greater than 30% on all tables | Weekly |
| Reorganizes indices | The action reorganizes indices where the fragmentation is greater than 5% on all tables | Weekly |
| Extend partitions | The action creates new partitions for the next 5 months and merges partitions with small amount of data for the following tables:  
  - section2  
  - section_archived  
  - section_message2 | Daily |

Reviewing and monitoring job execution

The system automatically sends notification alerts after job completion and error alerts when a job fails.

To review and monitor the execution, the following database tables can be checked:

- maintenance_log: each maintenance job run has a record in this table
- maintenance_log_section: contains a record for each action for the related job
- maintenance_log_section_detail: detailed information for each executed action for the related job
The following SQL query retrieves the most recent 1000 log entries from the tables:

```
SELECT TOP 1000 *
FROM maintenance_log l
INNER JOIN maintenance_log_section s ON s.maintenance_log_id = l.id
INNER JOIN maintenance_log_section_detail d ON d.maintenance_log_section_id = s.id
ORDER BY l.id DESC, s.id DESC, d.id DESC
```

**Changing the job schedule**

The maintenance job runs at 22:00 by default (SQL Server local time in case of SQL Server jobs or Verba Media Repository / Application Server local time in case of SQL Server Express). The weekly actions run on Saturday by default.

To change the schedule follow the steps below:

**Changing the schedule for SQL Server jobs**

**Step 1** - Start **SQL Server Management Studio** and connect to the Verba database

**Step 2** - Select **SQL Server Agent** from the dropdown and expand Jobs

**Step 3** - Right-click on the **Verba Maintenance job (database_name)** and select **Properties**

**Step 4** - Select **Schedules** on the top left and click on **Edit**

```
Step 5 - Change the Daily frequency / Occurs once at parameter to the desired setting
```
Step 6 - Click Ok and Ok. The SQL Server saves the changes and the job will run based on the new schedule.

Changing the schedule for jobs executed by the Web Application

Step 1 - Login to the Verba Web Application with system administrator privileges

Step 2 - Navigate to System / Server and select the Verba Media Repository / Application Server or navigate to System / Configuration Profiles and select the profile for the Media Repository servers.

Step 3 - Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab and expand to Web Application / Miscellaneous

Step 4 - Under Daily Job Start At (Server Time Zone) select the appropriate value from the dropdown list.

Step 5 - Save the changes by clicking on the icon.

Step 6 - A notification banner will appear on the top. Click on the click here link, so you will be redirected to the Configuration Tasks tab. Click on the Execute button in order to execute the changes.
Database table partitioning

Overview

SQL Server supports table and index partitioning which has to be enabled for the Verba database in case of storing large amounts of data. The data of partitioned tables and indexes is divided into units that can be spread across more than one filegroup in a database. The data is partitioned horizontally so that groups of rows are mapped into individual partitions. The table or index is treated as a single logical entity when queries or updates are performed on the data. Partitioning large tables or indexes can have the following manageability and performance benefits:

• The search may run faster.
• Data management policies may run faster.
• Maintenance jobs may run faster.

Prerequisites

Partitioning is only available in specific versions and editions of SQL Server:

• Standard Edition: version 2016 SP1 or later
• Enterprise Edition: all version

When to enable partitioning

We recommend enabling database partitioning when more than 100 million conversations are expected to be stored in the database. It is best to enable partitioning during installation. Partitioning can also be enabled later, retrospectively on existing data. However, this requires careful considerations as partitioning can take a lot of time depending on the size of the database.

Enabling database table partitioning

The following script will install partitioning, and it should be executed in the Verba database: c:\Program Files\Verba\resources\db\manual-partitioning.sql

Use the SQL Server Management Studio to execute the script.

The first partition border will be the first day of the next month by default, so it will not take a long time to execute even on a large database.

DECLARE
@first_partition VARCHAR(100) = CONVERT(VARCHAR, DATEADD(m, 1, DATEADD(m, DATEDIFF(m, 0, GETUTCDATE()), 0)), 112),
@second_partition VARCHAR(100) = CONVERT(VARCHAR, DATEADD(m, 2, DATEADD(m, DATEDIFF(m, 0, GETUTCDATE()), 0)), 112) -- or manually: '20190201';

In the following example, the first partition border can be changed manually.

DECLARE
@first_partition VARCHAR(100) = '20190101',
@second_partition VARCHAR(100) = '20190201';

Only monthly partitions are supported, so please set up the @first_partition and @second_partition variables to point to the first day of two consecutive months.

Enabling database table partitioning for existing data
If existing data should be split to partitions too, then it is recommended to do it out of business hours, considering it can take several hours to finish. It is recommended to split one month as the first step and measure how long does it take to execute. On average, a million record in a month takes ~30 minutes to partition.

The following script can be used to split the existing data in the past: `c:\Program Files\Verba\resources\db\manual-extend-partitions-past.sql`

Use the SQL Server Management Studio to execute the script.
Database purging

Verba database may contain erroneous call records due to various system problems. This Verba function enables the administrator and the system administrators to remove or correct (if possible) these types of call records. You can list erroneous call information by selecting the System / Database / Database Purging menu item.

The following scenarios may apply:

- Finished calls without recorded media file
- Ongoing calls started 2 days before without recorded media file
- Ongoing calls started 2 days before with recorded media file

Activating any of the above functions will result in an event log entry. The system does not delete physically the records, they are moved to a table, which contains deleted call records.

Finished calls without recorded media file

Calls without media files are probably very short calls (< 1 sec). The web interface hides these type of calls by default. You can change this setting, refer to Verba user guide for further information in Verba Deployment Guide, article Configuration settings for Verba Web Application.

Calls without media files can appear in the system if something miss-configured on the monitor port (signaling messages are recorded, but the RTP media streams are not)! Contact the system administrator and refer to the manual for detailed information in Verba Deployment Guide, part Configuring monitor port!

Click on the Delete Record(s) button to remove these call records.

The system does not physically delete the records, they are moved to a table, that contains deleted call records.

YOU CANNOT UNDO THIS STEP!

Ongoing calls started 2 days before without recorded media file

Ongoing calls started 2 days before without recorded media files are probably erroneous calls. It can be caused by Verba recording engine failure (e.g. stopping the recording engine while a call being recorded can cause this situation)! Contact the system administrator and refer to the manual for detailed information in Verba Deployment Guide, part Configuring monitor port!

Click on the Delete Record(s) button to remove these call records.

The system does not physically delete the records, they are moved to a table, that contains deleted call records.

YOU CANNOT UNDO THIS STEP!

Ongoing calls started 2 days before with recorded media file

Ongoing calls started 2 days before with recorded media files are probably erroneous calls. It can be caused by Verba recording engine failure (e.g. stopping the recording engine while a call being recorded can cause this situation)! Contact the system administrator and refer to the manual for detailed information in Verba Deployment Guide, part Configuring monitor port! The update button updates the end time field for these records to an actual date with reason: Manual termination.

Click on the Update Record(s) button to take changes effect for these call records.

YOU CANNOT UNDO THIS STEP!
SQL Server GUI tools

The following graphical management tools are recommended to be utilized when working in the Verba environment:

- SQL Server Management Studio
- SQL Server Configuration Manager
- SQL Server Profiler

The following topics provide a brief explanation of these tools. For detailed information about the mentioned applications, follow the provided link to the Microsoft documentation site.

For more information on the available tools, see [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/tools/overview-sql-tools](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/tools/overview-sql-tools).

**SQL Server Management Studio and SQL Server Management Studio Express**

SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS) is an integrated environment for managing any SQL infrastructure. Use SSMS to access, configure, manage, administer, and develop all components of SQL Server, Azure SQL Database, and SQL Data Warehouse. SSMS provides a single comprehensive utility that combines a broad group of graphical tools with a number of rich script editors to provide access to SQL Server for developers and database administrators of all skill levels.


**SQL Server Configuration Manager**

The SQL Server Configuration Manager utility is a tool to manage the services associated with SQL Server, to configure the network protocols used by SQL Server, and to manage the network connectivity configuration from SQL Server client computers. The SQL Server Configuration Manager combines the functionality of the following SQL Server tools: Server Network Utility, Client Network Utility, and Service Manager.

SQL Server Configuration Manager is a Microsoft Management Console snap-in that is available from the Start menu, or can be added to any other Microsoft Management Console display. To invoke the SQL Server Configuration Manager the Microsoft Management Console (mmc. exe) uses the SQLServerManager.msc file located in the Windows System32 folder.


**SQL Server Profiler**

SQL Server Profiler is a tool that captures SQL Server 2008 events from a server. The events are saved in a trace file that can later be analyzed or used to replay a specific series of steps when trying to diagnose a problem. SQL Server Profiler is used for activities such as:

- Finding and diagnosing slow-running queries.
- Capturing the series of Transact-SQL statements that lead to a problem. The saved trace can then be used to replicate the problem on a test server where the problem can be diagnosed.
- Monitoring the performance of SQL Server to determine bottlenecks and identify opportunities to tune database and system workloads. For information about tuning the physical database design for database workloads, see Database Engine Tuning Advisor Reference.
- Correlating performance counters to diagnose problems.

SQL Server Profiler also supports auditing the actions performed on instances of SQL Server. Audits include records on security-related actions for later review by a security administrator.

SQL Server command line tools


We recommend using the osql and sqlcmd tools.

Alternatively, PowerShell can be used to access the database, for more information, see https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/powershell/sql-server-powershell
Moving the database to another SQL Server

Moving the database of the Verba system consists of various steps. Before starting the process, make sure you have the following available:

- Administrator access to the existing SQL Server which is hosting the Verba database
- Administrator access to the new SQL Server which will be hosting the Verba database
- Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio, the application can be downloaded from: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/ssms/download-sql-server-management-studio-ssms
- A clear and definite plan for the database move including a rollback plan
- The process includes taking the database offline, which means that certain features will not be available during the procedure, make sure it does not interfere with your business and regulations
- When you have a complex deployment, make sure you have the right engineering resources available knowledgeable of the deployment

The following list briefly outlines the database moving process:

- Reconfiguring the system to use the new SQL Server
- Taking the database offline on the old SQL Server
- Detaching the database on the old SQL Server
- Moving the database files to the new SQL Server
- Attaching the database on the new SQL Server

The following features will be not available while the database is offline:

- Any feature available through the web based user interface including search, playback, configuration changes, etc.
- Storage policies will not run and wait until the database is online again
- Recorders will not insert data into the database, recording will continue to work, database records will be inserted once the connection is restored
- Changing the SQL Server connection parameters

Changing the SQL Server connection parameters

Step 1 - Change the database connection parameters to the new server. It has to be done before moving the database because after moving the database, the system configuration cannot be changed until the new database is connected. Login to the web interface and navigate to the Servers or Configuration Profiles under System.

Step 2 - Navigate to Change Configuration Settings tab and drill down to Database Connection. Change the connection parameters for the new SQL Server. Make sure you enter the right information because once you save the new settings, the system configuration cannot be changed (only manually in the local registry). For more information see Configuring database connection.

Step 3 - Save the changes by clicking on the icon.

Step 4 - Repeat the steps above on all servers and configuration profiles. It has to be changed on all servers.

Step 5 - A notification banner will appear on the top. Click on the click here link, so you will be redirected to the Configuration Tasks tab. Click on the Execute button in order to execute the changes.

From this point, the system will try to connect to the new SQL Server. Since the Verba database does not exist on the new SQL Server (yet), the system will raise database connection down alerts. See above for restrictions while the database is offline.

Taking the database offline and detaching it

Step 6 - Connect to the SQL Server hosting the Verba database using SQL Server Management Studio.

Step 7 - Expand Databases, and select the name of the Verba database you want to move.

Step 8 - Right-click on the database name, select Tasks, select Take Offline. The database cannot be taken offline if there are active connections blocking the task. In order to close all blocking connections, right-click on the SQL Server instance name and select Activity Monitor from the menu. Once Activity Monitor has loaded, expand the Processes section. Scroll down to the SPID of the process you would like to kill. Right-click on that line and select Kill Process. A popup window will open for you to confirm that you want to kill the process. Once this is done, the process will be terminated and all uncompleted transactions will begin the rollback process.

Step 9 - Lookup the location of the database files on the server and make a note of the information. Right-click on the database name, select Properties then select Files. You can find the information in the Path and File Name columns.
Step 10 - Under Tasks, click Detach to detach the database.

Moving and attaching the database

Step 11 - Copy the database files (both .mdf and .log files) to the new SQL Server.

Step 12 - In SQL Server Management Studio Object Explorer, connect to the new SQL Server and then expand that instance.

Step 13 - Right-click Databases and click Attach.

Step 14 - In the Attach Databases dialog box, to specify the database to be attached, click Add; and in the Locate Database Files dialog box, select the disk drive where the new copy of the database resides and expand the directory tree to find and select the .mdf file of the database. For example C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL13.MSSQLSERVER\MSSQL\DATA\Verba.mdf.

Step 15 - The system should be able to reconnect to the database and send database connection up alerts. Verify that all components are able to connect to the database.
Failure scenarios and procedures

- Cisco UCM failure scenarios for passive recording
- How to enable or disable Verba services on Lync servers
- Database failover options and procedures using mirroring
- Cross-datacenter Recording Server failover procedures in a Lync environment
- Storage failover procedures
- Media Repository failover options and procedures
- Isolation procedures for Verba
Cisco UCM failure scenarios for passive recording

This topic describes the most common Cisco Unified Communications Manager failure scenarios that may impact the passive call recording service. Verba has many built-in features to handle and provide survivability of the system for Cisco Unified Communications Manager failure scenarios.

Timeout

A global parameter defines the timeout value for each Verba system (the default value of this parameter is set to 300 seconds, 5 minutes). If the last received RTP packet of a call/session is older then the timeout value, Verba terminates that recording session. The timeout check is performed in every minute.

When a call has to be terminated, because its last RTP packet is too old, Verba closes the media file at the last received RTP packet and updates the metadata with the proper termination time value (equals to the last RTP packet time). The termination cause value for this call is set to “Timeout” (80).

If the telephony system uses silence suppression then it is possible that none of the calling parties talk for a long period. If the silence takes longer than the timeout value, Verba will terminate this type of call too. In order to avoid this situation; you have to set the timeout value greater in the configuration.

Forced termination

When Verba identifies that a call has started between two IP phones, it terminates all recording sessions forcefully that belong to any of the given IP phones.

This feature enables the system to immediately recognize Unified Communications Manager failure. If an IP phone starts a call, it means that older calls for this station are no longer alive (there was a Unified Communications Manager failure during the previous call).

When a call has to be forcefully terminated, because of a new call start, then Verba closes the media file at the last received RTP packet and updates meta data with the proper termination time value (equals to the last RTP packet time) for the given recording session. The termination cause value for this call is set to “Forced termination” (81).
Single Unified Communications Manager server

This scenario is only applicable, when one Unified Communications Manager is deployed. If the Unified Communications Manager fails, the ongoing calls continue without interruption. Verba is able to record these calls and terminate the recording sessions properly using the following features:

- Initially, calls are terminated by Verba, with reason code 80.
- If the same parties start a new call (after Unified Communications Manager becomes available), previous calls are forcefully terminated by Verba, applying reason code 81.
- When Unified Communications Manager resumes its operation normally, every new call is handled as usual.
Multiple Unified Communications Manager servers

This scenario applies, when more than one Unified Communications Manager server is deployed. If the active Unified Communications Manager fails, the ongoing calls continue without interruption. Verba is able to record these calls and terminate the recording sessions properly using the following features:

- Initially, calls are terminated by Verba, using reason code 80.
- If the same parties start a new call, previous calls are forcefully terminated by Verba, applying reason code 81.
- When the standby Unified Communications Manager server becomes active and the IP phones register in, all of the new calls are handled as usual.

SRST scenario

This scenario applies, when an SRST gateway is deployed at a remote site. If the WAN link fails, the ongoing calls continue without interruption. The Verba Recording Server is able to record these calls and terminate the recording sessions properly using the following features:

- Initially, calls are terminated by Verba applying reason code 80.
- If the same parties start a new call (after registering with the SRST router), previous calls are forcefully terminated by Verba, applying reason code 81.
- When the SRST service becomes active and the IP phones registers with it, all of the new calls are handled as usual.
IP phone failure

When an IP phone fails (e.g. network connection is broken), ongoing calls are interrupted for the given IP phone. Verba is able to terminate the recording sessions properly using the following features:

- Initially, calls are terminated by Verba applying reason code 80.
- If the same parties start a new call (after IP phone connection becomes available), previous calls are forcefully terminated by Verba, applying reason code 80.
- When the IP phone becomes active, all of the new calls are handled as usual.
How to enable or disable Verba services on Lync servers

If you are experiencing issues with your Lync environment, you might want to disable Verba services on your Lync servers for troubleshooting and to determine the root cause of the issue in your Lync system.

Enable Verba Service

To enable Verba services on Lync servers navigate to the Windows services by running the `services.msc` from Start Menu.

If the services are stopped follow the instructions below on all required Verba services:

**Step 1** Right click on **Verba Service** and click on 'Properties'

**Step 2** Put the 'Startup type' to 'Automatic'

**Step 3** Hit the 'Start' button and Apply the changes
*Required Verba services on a Lync server can be the followings: Verba System Monitor Service, Verba Lync Filter Service, Verba Node Manager Agent Service or Verba Recorder Proxy Service.

**Disable Verba Services**

To disable Verba services on Lync servers navigate to the Windows services by running the 'services.msc' from Start Menu.
If the services are running follow the instructions below on all running Verba services:

**Step 1** Right click on Verba Service and click on 'Properties'

**Step 2** Put the 'Startup type' to 'Disable'

**Step 3** If the service is running hit the 'Stop' button and Apply the changes
After disabling all Verba services on Lync servers, the Verba call recording system does not have any impact on the Lync system. To re-enable the services, please follow the instructions in the first section.
Database failover options and procedures using mirroring

Database mirroring

Database mirroring maintains two copies of a single database that must reside on different server instances of SQL Server Database Engine. Typically, these server instances reside on computers in different locations. Starting database mirroring on a database, initiates a relationship, known as a database mirroring session, between these server instances.

One server instance serves the database to clients (the principal server). The other instance acts as a hot or warm standby server (the mirror server), depending on the configuration and state of the mirroring session. When a database mirroring session is synchronized, database mirroring provides a hot standby server that supports rapid failover without a loss of data from committed transactions. When the session is not synchronized, the mirror server is typically available as a warm standby server (with possible data loss).


Role switching

Within the context of a database mirroring session, the principal and mirror roles are typically interchangeable in a process known as role switching. Role switching involves transferring the principal role to the mirror server. In role switching, the mirror server acts as the failover partner for the principal server. When a role switch occurs, the mirror server takes over the principal role and brings its copy of the database online as the new principal database. The former principal server, if available, assumes the mirror role, and its database becomes the new mirror database. Potentially, the roles can switch back and forth repeatedly. The following three forms of role switching exist.

- **Automatic failover**
  This requires high-safety mode and the presence of the mirror server and a witness. The database must already be synchronized, and the witness must be connected to the mirror server.
  The role of the witness is to verify whether a given partner server is up and functioning. If the mirror server loses its connection to the principal server, but the witness is still connected to the principal server, the mirror server does not initiate a failover. For more information, see Database Mirroring Witness.

- **Manual failover**
  This requires high-safety mode. The partners must be connected to each other, and the database must already be synchronized.

- **Forced service (with possible data loss)**
  Under high-performance mode and high-safety mode without automatic failover, forcing service is possible if the principal server has failed and the mirror server is available.

Database failover support in Verba

Verba is compatible with each mirroring mode and will act similarly regardless of the mirroring setup.

In case of a disaster, either the DB administrator switches the roles, or it happens automatically. Until the roles switched, Verba web interface will be unaccessible, but recording will work since when recorder engines cannot connect to the database, they are collecting every information that should had been inserted, and will insert all of the collected data once the connection is up.

Obviously, Verba services have to learn that they need to connect to the new principal DB server. There are three different options to achieve it:

**SQL Server built-in "Failover Partner" feature**

The mirror database can be added to the so called "Connection String". This string is used by the SQL Server client libraries, and if it contains the Failover Partner information, then after the original principal server goes down, the library will automatically reconnect to the new principal server.

Using this method, the mirror databases are configured in advance, so no additional configuration is required when the database roles are switched, and no service restart is needed.

After a role switch, each Verba component's each database connection will be invalid, and the next database query will fail. Again, that will not cause any loss in regards of the recorded data, because when a SQL query fails, the recorder services put the data to their cache, and will try to synchronize later. The web interface periodically tests the database connections, and if a connection is invalid, it tries to reconnect to the database. As a result, the interface will be usable in a few seconds after the roles switched.

Failover Partner can be configured for each Verba server at the database configuration. You also need to install the appropriate native SQL client:
Changing the database server host name’s DNS configuration

If the customer thinks that the probability of a Role Switching is very low, then this option might make sense.

When the original principal server goes down, and the database administrator decides to switch the roles, after the role switching, the DNS server(s) configuration has to be changed such the database host name points to the new principal server’s IP address. Verba servers will connect to the new database as soon as the operating system recognizes the DNS change.

The DNS information is cached, and until it is expired, the servers will resolve the database server host name to the old IP address. In order to have the DNS change recognized by the servers as soon as possible, you might consider performing a DNS flush on the Verba servers.

The applications’ existing connections will not work, so the system will not be stable until every connection is closed and reopened. This fact does not lead to any data loss in the recorded media, because the recorder services maintain their own cache and will insert the cached data as soon as the database connection gets stable.

The web interface periodically tests the database connections, and if a connection is invalid, it tries to reconnect to the database. As a result, the interface will be usable in a few seconds after the roles switched.

Configure Verba to use the new database server

After a Role Switching, instead of changing the DNS configuration, the Verba configuration can be changed as well. The change has to be applied on each Verba server, so depending on the number of Verba servers this approach might take a longer time than the previous ones.

After the database connection configuration changed, almost each of the Verba services have to be restarted as the Verba web application will warn the user.

More information about the database configuration can be found here: \texttt{http://kb.verba.com/display/docs/Database+connection+settings}
Cross-datacenter Recording Server failover procedures in a Lync environment

This section contains configuration changes regarding cross-datacenter recorder server failover procedures required to manually switch between 2 datacenter sites. These procedures can only be applied in the following use case:

- Verba is deployed across 2 data centers.
- We assume Media Repository and Lync services are available in both datacenters
- Recording Servers are connected to local, data center specific Lync environments
- There is no cross-reference between the 2 sites on the Recording Server level.
- If all Recording Servers go down on one site, Verba needs to be manually reconfigured to record in the working datacenter the remote Lync system located in the other data center.

The Recording Server failover procedure contains 2 major steps:

1. Reconfigure the Verba Passive Recorder service to change announcement target URLs to preferred ones
2. Reconfigure the Verba Passive Recorder service to connect to recorder proxies running on the other site

Reconfigure the Verba Passive Recorder service to change announcement target URLs to preferred ones

Currently, we support recording announcement for only one Lync pool even so we can record conferences from multiple pools on the same recorder server. If you prefer to use the site's with failed recorders announcement service(s) instead of local one(s), you should change recorder service's recording announcement servers list.

To change the configuration, follow the next steps:

Step 1. Navigate to Administration/Verba Servers or Administration/Configuration Profiles (in case you want to update the configuration profile used by the recording servers)

Step 2. Select the server which runs the Recording Announcement service or the configuration profile

Step 3. Select the 'Change Configuration Settings' Tab and open the 'Passive Recorder' node.

Step 4. Change the Recording Announcement for Lync Conference to the intended announcement service urls.

Step 5. After saving the changes, follow the instructions in the upper yellow banner to apply the changes on the affected server(s).

Step 6. Repeat the steps above on all servers or configuration profiles.

Reconfigure the Verba Passive Recorder service to connect to recorder proxies running on the other site

In a failover scenario, the settings of the passive recording service have to be changed in order to connect the recorder service to the other site’s Verba Recorder Proxy/Remote Capture services as well. This modification will allow the recording system on the site with working recorder servers to record the calls belonging to the other site and to the local site. Failover feature of remote site's recorder proxies will reassign the to be recorded calls to the local recorder servers.
You need to change the configuration on all related Verba Recording Servers. If you use configuration profiles, you can just update the corresponding profile, instead of updating all servers one by one.

Follow the steps below:

**Step 1.** Navigate to Administration/Verba Servers or Administration/Configuration Profiles (in case you want to update the configuration profile used by the recording servers)

**Step 2.** Select the recording server from the server list or the configuration profile.

**Step 3.** Select the ‘Change Configuration Settings’ tab and open the ‘Passive Recorder/Basics’ node

**Step 4.** Modify the added ‘Recorder Proxy’ entries to point at the working sites proxies.

**Step 5.** After saving the changes, follow the instructions in the upper yellow banner to apply the changes on the affected server(s).

**Step 6.** Repeat the steps above on all servers or configuration profiles.
Storage failover procedures

This article details the required changes in the Verba configuration to overcome any issues caused by a storage failure.

The failover process requires manual changes in the configuration settings of the Verba Storage Management service.

If your system has multiple redundant storage facilities and Verba uses them for storing the media files of your recorded calls, they are usually referenced in Verba by a UNC path. When a failover occurs between the redundant storages, Verba has to be pointed to the backup storage by changing the configuration at every point where the failed storage location is referenced. These points are in most cases the media folder setting of the media repository server and the upload target of the recording servers. If you have archiving Data Retention Policies, which target the failed storage, the storage target folder of those policies have to be changed as well.

Below you can find step by step guides on how to change each of these settings.

Changing the media folder

The media folder is where the Verba web interface and player looks for the media files for playback and downloading. Please note that on servers with only the ‘Recording Server’ role and uploading enabled, the media folder is only used for storing the media files temporarily, until they are uploaded to the configured storage location.

Follow the steps below to change the media folder path:

**Step 1.** In the Verba web interface click on Administration > Verba Servers and select your Media Repository server.

**Step 2.** Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab.

**Step 3.** Expand Directories and change the Media folder field to the path of the backup storage.

**Step 4.** Click the Save icon to save your settings.

**Step 5.** The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services. Execute the required tasks. (Note: restarting the Storage Management service will not impact the operation of call recording in any way)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Media Folder:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Folder:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Folder:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Folder:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Changing the upload location

The recording servers upload the recorded media files to the media repository or a separate storage location. Follow the steps below to change the path to this location in case you move the recording directly to the storage infrastructure. In case you upload to the Media Repository server, you do not need to change anything in on the Recording Server(s).

**Step 1.** In the Verba web interface click on Administration > Verba Servers and select your Media Repository server.

**Step 2.** Click on the Change Configuration Settings tab.

**Step 3.** Under Storage Management expand Upload

**Step 4.** Change the value of the Upload Server IP Address or Hostname field to the path of the backup storage.

**Step 5.** Click the Save icon to save your settings.

**Step 6.** The system will notify you that the changes need to applied to the server by restarting the involved services. Execute the required tasks. (Note: restarting the Storage Management service will not impact the operation of call recording in any way)
If you have multiple Verba servers of the same role in your architecture, use configuration profiles to change the settings of all the servers of the same role at the same time. To do this, Click on Administration > Configuration profiles, select the server role you want to configure. From this point the steps are the same as the regular server configuration steps above. After making your changes, saving and executing them, all the servers of the same role will be updated to reflect your changes in the configuration.

Changing a storage target folder path

Storage target folders are used by archiving Data retention policies to specify the archive location. If your recording system has one or more archiving policies where the storage target folder is located on the failed storage equipment, you will need to change them to point to the backup storage.

Please follow the steps below to change a Storage target folder.

**Step 1.** In the Verba web interface click on Administration > Storage target folders.

**Step 2.** Select the storage target folder that has to be changed.

**Step 3.** Change the value of the Path field to the path of the backup storage.
Media Repository failover options and procedures

The Media Repository component provides the central, web-based user interface, storage management, administration, etc. features. In smaller deployments, this role can be co-hosted with the Recording Server role, resulting in a simple single server deployment. In larger deployments, the SQL Server is deployed on another server or an existing corporate instance is used. In order to have a reliable, high performance central storage, a SAN/NAS system is connected for recorded media file access.

Media Repository servers can be deployed in a redundant fashion if required by placing a load balancing solution in front. In this deployment model, there is a separate, central and redundant SQL Server cluster, and a separate, redundant, central storage system.

The Media Repository servers serve user requests by talking to the same database and the same central storage, so any of them can serve any user. **A (preferably hardware based) load balancer is necessary in front of the Media Repository.** The load balancer has to meet the following requirements:

- **Support for HTTP session stickiness** to make sure authenticated users always go to the same Repository server where their session exists
- Since Verba has components that do not support cookies, the best if the **affinity persistence is based on the client’s IP address**
- The Verba Web application’s session timeout is 60 minutes, so the **timeout while F5 stores the client’s IP address** in its memory should be **greater than 60 minutes**.
- URI path (Might be needed for configuration if the load balancer serves other systems as well): `http://<name>/verba`
- **(This requirement applies only if you use the Verba phone service for Cisco handsets)** The phones support HTTP only, so even if you would like to restrict HTTP access, port 80 has to be proxied. HTTPS access can be restricted in Verba if needed (it still allows HTTP access for the phone service features).
- **(Optional) HTTPS acceleration**

In case of Media Repository failure, current user sessions served on the server, will be lost. Users will be logged out automatically and they will need to login back again. The load balancer will route their new login request through the next available Media Repository server. When a specific feature is tied to certain Media Repository (e.g. archiving) and the server fails, ongoing processes are interrupted and when the server is operational again, new tasks will be processed normally.
Isolation procedures for Verba

Overview

In some cases it may be necessary to temporarily disable, remove, or disconnect Verba from the network to isolate a problem or to stabilize the network. This topic provides a description of the process and a detailed procedure that will allow a technical support engineer to completely disable and isolate your Verba solution.

In case of mirror port (SPAN) based recording, the Verba Recording Server component is listening on a monitor port of a switch, so it does not generate traffic on the network. The Verba Media Repository component (SQL Server, Apache/Tomcat) behaves like a web server using a database. When users play back recorded calls, the system transfers the media file through the network to the user's computer.

Stopping Verba in a Lync environment

Step 1 Connect to the Verba Recording server(s) / Verba Media Repository remotely using Remote Desktop/Terminal Services Client/PcAnywhere or equivalent. If remote connection is not available then perform the following steps locally on the server.

Step 2 Open the Service Control window (services.msc).

Step 3 Select the following services from the list and stop them by clicking on them with the right mouse button and select Stop:

- Verba System Monitor Service (it is important to stop this service first, why? As otherwise, this service will restart other stopped Verba services.)
- Verba Recorder Proxy Service
- Verba Passive Recorder Service
- Verba Storage Management Service
- Verba Node Manager Agent Service
- Verba Web Application Service
- MSSQLSERVER

Stopping all services ensures that Verba is disabled.

Step 4 Connect to the Lync Front End server remotely using Remote Desktop/Terminal Services Client/PcAnywhere or equivalent. If remote connection is not available then perform the following steps locally on the server.

Step 5 Open the Service Control window (services.msc).

Step 6 Select the following services from the list and stop them by clicking on them with the right mouse button and select Stop:

- Verba Node Manager Agent Service
- Verba Lync Filter

Stopping all the services ensures that Verba is disabled.

Step 7 Repeat Steps 1-7 on all Verba servers and Lync Front End servers.

Step 8 If one of the services does not stop normally then follow the steps outlined in the "Shutting down Verba server" section.

Stopping Verba in a Cisco environment

Step 1 Connect to the Verba Recording server(s) / Verba Media Repository remotely using Remote Desktop/Terminal Services Client/PcAnywhere or equivalent. If remote connection is not available then perform the following steps locally on the server.

Step 2 Open the Service Control window (services.msc).

Step 3 Select the following services from the list and stop them by clicking on them with the right mouse button and select Stop:
Verint Verba Collaboration Compliance Platform

- Verba System Monitor Service (it is important to stop this service first, why? As otherwise, this service will restart other stopped Verba services)
- Verba Passive Recorder Service
- Verba Cisco Central Recorder Service
- Verba Cisco Central Recorder Database Service,
- Verba Storage Management Service
- Verba Node Manager Agent Service
- Verba Web Application Service
- MSSQLSERVER.

Stopping all the services ensures that Verba is disabled.

**Step 4** Repeat Steps 1-7 on all Verba servers.

**Step 5** If one of the services does not stop normally then follow the steps outlined in the "Shutting down Verba server" section.

**Shutting down Verba server**

**Step 1** Connect to the server remotely using Remote Desktop/Terminal Services Client/PcAnywhere or equivalent. If remote connection is not available log in locally to the server.

**Step 2** Initiate a shut down from the Start menu (Start menu/Shut down/Shut down). If the server shuts down normally, Verba is disabled.

**Step 3** If the server hangs after initiating the shut down, switch off the server manually.
How to change service log level

Follow the steps below to change the log level for one or more services.

Changing service configuration may require restarting the affected services which can temporarily stop recording. Service restarts should only be done outside of business hours.

**Step 1** - Login to the Web Application with a system administrator user

**Step 2** - Navigate to **System / Servers**

**Step 3** - Select the server by clicking on the **Hostname** column of the server

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hostname</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Configuration Profile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU-BUDLAS-MR.VERBATEST.LOCAL</td>
<td>Media Repository &amp; Recording Server</td>
<td>Default Media Repository and Recording Server Configuration Profile (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU-BUDLAS-RS.VERBATEST.LOCAL</td>
<td>Recording Server</td>
<td>Default Recording Server Configuration Profile (8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Step 4** - Select the **Change Configuration Settings** tab

**Step 5** - In the server configuration list open the **Service Logging** node

**Step 6** - Open the node for the service, and change the log level to the required level.

- Service Logging
  - Log Masking
  - Verba Storage Management Service

- Log Level:
  - Debug

- Maximum Log File Size (bytes): 20000000

- Maximum Number of Log Files: 10

**Step 7** - Save the changes by clicking on the icon.

**Step 8** - A notification banner will appear on the top. Click on the [click here](#) link, and you will be redirected to the **Configuration Tasks** tab. Review the list of affected services and if service restarts are required (or the service is able to reread the new settings without a service restart). Click on the **Execute** button in order to execute the changes.
How to replace a service executable

Upgrading service executable can affect the recording functionality of your environment.

We recommend executing the upgrade during a maintenance window to avoid loss of recording and leave time for testing.

Step 1 - Download the executable provided by the Support Representative.

Step 2 - Open a Remote Desktop Connection to the affected server.

Step 3 - Open the Windows Services application.

Step 4 - Disable the Verba System Monitor Service and the Verba service you are about to update.

Stopping Verba System Monitor will prevent the automatic restart of the Verba services.

Step 5 - Open a File Explorer and navigate to %Verba_Install_Path%\bin folder. (Default install path is C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba)

Step 6 - Create a backup of the original executable in case you need to roll back to the original version.

Step 7 - Replace the new executable file in the %Verba_Install_Path%\bin folder.

Step 8 - Go back to Windows Service and start the Verba System Monitor and the updated Verba service.

Step 9 - Repeat the steps above on all affected Verba server.

Step 10 - Verify functionality by making tests.
How to update the Web Application

We recommend executing the upgrade during a maintenance window to avoid loss of recording and leave time for testing.

**Step 1** - Download the files provided by the Support Representative.

**Step 2** - Open a Remote Desktop Connection to the affected server.

**Step 3** - Open a File Explorer and navigate to `%Verba_Install_Path%\tomcat\webapps\verba\WEB-INF\classes\com\verba\web`. (Default install path is `C:\Program Files (x86)\Verba`)

**Step 4** - Create a backup of the folders which will be affected by the upgrade in case you need to roll back to the original version.

**Step 5** - Replace the content in the folders with the content in the ZIP file. Make sure that you are replacing the proper files at the right place.

**Step 6** - Open Windows Services and restart the Verba Web Application Service.

**Step 7** - Verify functionality by making tests.
Maintenance mode

Overview

In order to gracefully shut down a Verba server, the server or selected services can be put into maintenance mode. When maintenance mode is activated for a service or for a server, the system will notify all affected services and will gracefully stop the main functionality of the service(s) to prevent data loss or interruption. Maintenance mode is designed to support gracefully draining the resources on a server to be able to move the load to another server in redundant deployment configurations. Once maintenance mode is activated, the user interface shows the actual status of the service and the number of remaining active sessions. Once all active sessions are terminated gracefully, the service enters maintenance mode and can be shut down. The following table summarizes supported Verba services and the effect of activating maintenance mode:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Name</th>
<th>Maintenance Mode Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Call Filter Service</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the service will no longer attempt to start the recording process on new calls and will gracefully wait until all ongoing calls are ended. The service will maintain all active network connections, including the SfB/Lync Server API connection. The call blocking feature is also disabled in maintenance mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync IM Filter Service</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the service will no longer attempt to start the recording process on new conversations and will gracefully wait until all ongoing conversations are ended. The service will maintain all active network connections, including the SfB/Lync Server API connection. The conversation blocking feature is also disabled in maintenance mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Communication Policy Service</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the service will no longer attempt to start controlling (block, filter) new conversations and will gracefully wait until all ongoing conversations are ended. The service will maintain all active network connections, including the SfB/Lync Server API connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba SfB/Lync Announcement Service</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the service will gracefully wait until all ongoing P2P announcements are ended, then it will disconnect from the SfB/Lync Server API and from all Verba Passive Recorder Service. Once the service disconnects from the SfB/Lync Server API, all active conference call connections are terminated. The Verba Passive Recorder Service is able to detect this event and trigger another available Announcement Service to connect to the ongoing conference calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Media Collector and Proxy Service</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the service will notify all connected Verba SfB/Lync Call Filter Service to stop assigning new calls. The service will gracefully wait until all ongoing calls are finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Passive Recorder Service</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the service will no longer attempt to start the recording process on new calls and will gracefully wait until all ongoing calls are ended. If the service is connected to Verba Media Collector and Proxy Services, then it will notify them to stop assigning new calls to the recorder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Unified Call Recorder</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the Media Recorder component in the service will no longer attempt to start the recording process on new calls and will gracefully wait until all ongoing calls are ended. The service will notify all connected Verba Recording Director components to stop assigning new calls to the recorder. The Recording Director component of the service will refuse any new connection or call setup attempt from the recorded platforms (for instance sending SIP BUSY), but will gracefully wait until all ongoing calls are terminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verba Cisco Compliance Service</td>
<td>Once maintenance mode is activated, the service will no longer attempt to start controlling (record, block, filter) new conversations and will immediately stop recording/filtering all ongoing conversations. The service will close all EventBroker API connections with the CUPS servers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Start maintenance mode

To activate maintenance mode, follow the steps below:

Step 1 - Using the web application, navigate to the Administration / Verba Servers page.
Step 2 - Select the server where maintenance mode needs to be activated.
Step 3 - Click on the Service Control tab.

Step 4 - Click on the button to start the maintenance mode for the service or for all services supporting the feature on the server.

Step 5 - Wait until the service enters maintenance mode after gracefully ending its normal operations. Once the service is in maintenance mode, the service can be stopped and/or disabled.

Stop maintenance mode

To stop maintenance mode, follow the steps below:

Step 1 - Using the web application, navigate to the Administration / Verba Servers page.
Step 2 - Select the server where maintenance mode needs to be stopped.
Step 3 - Click on the Service Control tab.
Step 4 - The service has to be started first if it is not running.

Step 5 - Once the service is running, click on the button to stop the maintenance mode for the service or for all services supporting the feature on the server.

Step 6 - Wait until the service enters normal mode.
How to change server IP address and hostname

There are different steps to take when you are changing the IP address and/or the hostname of different Verba components:

Changing Media Repository Address

1. In the menu structure navigate to Administration -> Verba servers -> Select the Media Repository that you want to change the IP address of -> Select the Change Configuration tab
2. Under Network -> Server IP address change the IP address
3. Click on the save button (floppy icon) at the top right corner of the frame
4. A yellow strip appears at the top of the page prompting to apply the configuration. Click on apply, then on the page click on the Execute Selected Tasks button
5. Open up services.msc on the Media Repository server (after gaining access probably through RDP) and restart the Verba Web Application service
6. Verify that all servers with Verba components can properly resolve the new hostname and IP address (verify eventual /etc/hosts overrides)

If you have Recording Servers, or Desktop Recorders that are uploading media to the Media Repository server's local disk, then also complete the following steps:

1. In the menu structure navigate to Administration -> Verba servers -> Select the Recording Server/Desktop Recorder -> Select the Change Configuration tab
2. Under Storage Management -> Storage Targets -> Media Repository Local Disk -> Media Repository IP Address or Hostname change the IP/hostname
3. Click on the save button (floppy icon) at the top right corner of the frame
4. A yellow strip appears at the top of the page prompting to apply the configuration. Click on apply, then on the page click on the Execute Selected Tasks button

Changing Recording Server Address

1. In the menu structure navigate to Administration -> Verba servers -> Select the Recording Server -> Select the Change Configuration tab
2. Under Network -> System -> Server IP address change the IP
3. Click on the save button (floppy icon) at the top right corner of the frame
4. A yellow strip appears at the top of the page prompting to apply the configuration. Click on apply, then on the page click on the Execute Selected Tasks button
5. Verify that all servers with Verba components can properly resolve the new hostname and IP address (verify eventual /etc/hosts overrides)

If you are using the Cisco UC platform, then also change the recorder's IP in CUCM, as described in the Create and configure a SIP Trunk article.

If you are using SPAN-based recording for Microsoft Skype for Business (Lync), then also complete the following steps:

1. In the menu structure navigate to Administration -> Verba servers -> Select the Recording Server -> Select the Change Configuration tab
2. Under Lync Filter -> Signaling Information Target Settings -> Recording Server(s) change the IP/hostname of the Recording Server
3. Click on the save button (floppy icon) at the top right corner of the frame
4. A yellow strip appears at the top of the page prompting to apply the configuration. Click on apply, then on the page click on the Execute Selected Tasks button

If you are using other SIP-based telephony platforms, please point the system at the recording server's new IP/hostname.

Changing Desktop Recorder Address

The Desktop Recorder registers itself on the Recording servers with its current IP address. No configuration changes need to be completed on the verba components. Change the IP/hostname and then verify that all servers with Verba components can properly resolve the new hostname and IP address (verify eventual /etc/hosts overrides)

Changing SQL Server Address

For Single Server deployments only the first 6 steps need to be completed. (And the other 4 if you have Desktop Recorders)
Please use the Microsoft documentation when you change SQL Server address: http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms143799(v=sql.105).aspx

**Before** changing the IP/hostname of the SQL server, complete the following steps on each Verba server (SIB (Lync) servers with Verba components are also considered to be Verba servers):

1. In the menu structure navigate to Administration -> Verba servers -> Select a server -> Select the Change Configuration tab
2. Under Database Connection -> Database hostname change the IP/hostname
3. Click on the save button (floppy icon) at the top right corner of the frame
4. A yellow strip appears at the top of the page prompting to apply the configuration. Click on apply, then on the page click on the **Execute Selected Tasks** button

When changing the database connection parameters on the Media Repository, you will lose the connection (and the ability to access the Web application altogether) until the database server becomes active on the new IP/hostname that you have configured. If you made a mistake in the configuration, then you will need to revert to the previous settings on the server itself in the Windows registry.

For a more detailed description please refer to the Moving the database to another SQL Server article.